Sponsor Protocol N°: 2019/2894

EudraCT : 2019-001068-31

High-Risk Neuroblastoma Study 2 of SIOP-Europa-Neuroblastoma (SIOPEN)

HR-NBL2/SIOPEN

V3.0 du 25/01/2023

Confidentiality Statement

Information and data included in this protocol contain trade secrets and privileged or confidential information which is the property of the Sponsor. No person is authorized to make it public without written permission of the Sponsor. These restrictions on disclosure will apply equally to all future information supplied to you, which is indicated as privileged or confidential. This material may be disclosed to and used by your staff and associates as may be necessary to conduct the clinical study.

COORDINATING INVESTIGATOR	**Dominique Valteau-Couanet, MD** Gustave Roussy 114, rue Édouard-Vaillant 94805 Villejuif Cedex - France

PROTOCOL AUTHORS	**Dominique Valteau-Couanet** *and, by alphabetic order:* Peter Ambros Shifra Ash Klaus Beiske Pablo Berlanga Tom Boterberg Sue Burchill Adela Cañete Maria Rita Castellani Dan Chaltiel Angelika Eggert Alberto Garaventa Mark Gaze Claudio Granata Juliet Gray Ruth Ladenstein Gwénaël Le Teuff Holger Lode Roberto Luksch Lucas Moreno Cormac Owens Vassilios Papadakis Claudia Pasqualini Andy Pearson Maja Beck-Popovic Ulrike Pötschger Sabine Sarnacki Gudrun Schleiermacher Johannes Schulte Thorsten Simon Lieve Tytgat	
SPONSOR	**Gustave Roussy** **114 Rue Edouard Vaillant** **94 805 Villejuif** **France**	**Signature of the Head of Clinical Research Department:** **Pr Benjamin Besse**

FOLLOW-UP OF VERSIONS

Version	Date	Description of substantial modifications
1.1	19/07/2019	Initial Version
2.0	03/10/2022	- Modification of inclusion criteria and exclusion criteria - Modification of Primary and secondary objectives objectives - Modification of the reporting of Serious Adverse Events - A new appendix for the Neuropsychological assessement - A modifification of Flow chart for all the arms - Modification of the pathology and biological Analysis
3.0	25/01/2023	- Correction timepoint of the Neuropsychological assessment - Correction of the flow chart

STUDY COMMITTEE

STUDY CHAIR	Dominique Valteau-Couanet
STATISTICS	Dan Chaltiel and Gwénaël Le Teuff
INDUCTION PHASE	Lucas Moreno, Thorsten Simon, Juliet Gray
CONSOLIDATION PHASE	Claudia Pasqualini, Roberto Luksch, Alberto Garaventa
MAINTENANCE PHASE	Cormac Owens
LOCAL TREATMENT	Tom Boterberg, Sabine Sarnacki
FOLLOW-UP	Vassilios Papadakis
MOLECULAR MONITORING	Sue Burchill and Maria Valeria-Corrias
BIOLOGICAL STUDIES	Gudrun Schleiermacher, SabineTaschner-Mandl, Lieve Tytgat

PEDIATRIC ONCOLOGY NATIONAL COORDINATORS

COUNTRY	PEDIATRIC COORDINATORS NAME
AUSTRALIA	Toby Trahair
AUSTRIA	Ruth Ladenstein
BELGIUM	Bram De Wilde
CROATIA	Jasminka Stepan
CZECH REPUBLIC	Josef Malis
DENMARK	Jesper Sune Brok
FINLAND	Minna Koskenvuo
FRANCE	Dominique Valteau-Couanet
GERMANY	Angelika Eggert
GREECE	Vassilios Papadakis
HONG KONG	Godfrey Chi-Fung Chan
HUNGARY	Miklós Garami
IRELAND	Cormac Owens
ISRAEL	Shifra Ash
ITALY	Alberto Garaventa
LITHUANIA	Jelena Rascon
THE NETHERLANDS	Lieve Tytgat
NEW ZEALAND	Toby Trahair
NORWAY	Maria Winther-Gunnes
POLAND	Aleksandra Wieczorek
PORTUGAL	Ana Forjaz de Lacerda
SERBIA	Dragana Vujic
SLOVAKIA	Pavel Bician
SLOVENIA	Maja Cesen
SPAIN	Adela Cañete
SWEDEN (including ICELAND)	Kleopatra Georgantzi
SWITZERLAND	Maja Beck-Popovic
UNITED KINGDOM	Martin Elliott

SIOPEN SPECIALITY COMMITTEES CHAIRS

Function	Name	Country
BONE MARROW/PATHOLOGY	Klaus Beiske	NORWAY
MOLECULAR MONITORING	Sue Burchil and Maria Valeria-Corrias	UK/Italy
IMMUNOTHERAPY	Holger Lode	GERMANY
NEW DRUG DEVELOPMENT	CORMAC OWENS	IRELAND
NUCLEAR MEDICINE & PHYSICS	Catia-Olianti	ITALY
RADIOLOGY	Claudio Granata	ITALY
RADIOTHERAPY	Tom Boterberg	BELGIUM
SURGERY	Sabine Sarnacki	FRANCE
TUMOR BIOLOGY	Gudrun Schleiermacher and Sabine Taschner-Mandl	FRANCE/ AUSTRIA

This protocol was produced following discussions from the following countries and groups

AGPHO	Austrian Group of Haematology and Oncology
AIEOP	Associazione Italiana Ematologia Oncologia Pediatrica
ANZCHOG	Australian and New Zealand Children's Haematology/Oncology Group
BSPHO	Belgian Society of Pediatric Haematology and Oncology
CRCTU	Cancer Research UK Clinical Trials Unit
DCOG	Dutch Childhood Oncology Group
GPOH	German Society of Pediatric Oncology and Haematology
NCRI CCL CSG	UK National Cancer Research Institute Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Clinical Studies Group
HSPHO	Hellenic Society of Pediatric Haematology and Oncology
ISPHO	Israeli Society of Pediatric Haematology and Oncology
NOPHO	Nordic Society for Pediatric Haematology and Oncology (Norway, Sweden, Denmark, Finland)
PSPOH	Polish Society of Pediatric Oncology and Hematology
SFCE	Société Française des Cancers et Leucémies de l'Enfant et de l'Adolescent
SEHOP	Spanish Society of Pediatric Haematology & Oncology
SFOP	Société Française d'Oncologie Pédiatrique
SIAK /SPOG	Swiss-Paediatric Oncology Group (SPOG)

As well as the following countries: Portugal, Ireland, and Serbia

SIGNATURE PAGE

Sponsor Protocol N°: 2019/2894

EudraCT: 2019-001068-31

High-Risk Neuroblastoma Study 2
of SIOP-Europa-Neuroblastoma (SIOPEN)

"HR-NBL2/SIOPEN"

V3.0 dated 25/01/2023

Study site:

I **.....** certify I have read and approve this protocol. My signature confirms the agreement that the clinical study will be conducted in accordance with the protocol and all applicable laws and regulations including, but not limited to, European regulations, Guideline for Good Clinical Practice (GCP), the ethical principles that have their origins in the Declaration of Helsinki, applicable privacy laws and applicable study specific procedures, and that all persons assisting with the clinical study are adequately trained about the protocol, all subsequent amendments and the investigational products.
Nothing in this document is intended to limit the authority of a physician to provide emergency medical care under applicable regulations.
This protocol describes the HR-NBL2 trial and provides information about procedures for patients taking part in the HR-NBL2 trial. I will not recommend this protocol as a guide for treatment of patients not taking part in the HR-NBL2 trial and will not provide it to doctors from countries not participating.

Investigator Signature:

Investigator Name and Title (print)

Date of Signature (DD MM YYYY)

25/01/2023

HR-NBL2 STUDY CONTACTS TEAM

	Name and Address	Telephone / Fax number
Sponsor	**Gustave Roussy** 114 Rue Edouard Vaillant F-94805 Villejuif Cedex France	
Coordinating Investigator	**Dominique Valteau-Couanet** Gustave Roussy Department of Childhood and Adolescent Oncology	Phone: +33 1 42 11 41 72 dominique.valteau@gustaveroussy.fr
Statistician	**Dan Chaltiel** **Gwénaël Le Teuff** Gustave Roussy DRC – BBE B2M	dan.chaltiel@gustaveroussy.fr Phone: +33 1 42 11 49 55 gwenael.leteuff@gustaveroussy.fr
Data manager	**Emilie Bouvier-Morel** Gustave Roussy DRC - BBE	Phone: +33 1 42 11 54 12 emilie.bouvier@gustaveroussy.fr
Pharmacovigilance	**Salim Laghouati** **Helena Cayzac** Gustave Roussy DRC – UFPV	Phone: +33 1 42 11 61 00 Phone: + 33 1 42 11 38 58 Fax: +33 1 42 11 61 50 ctpharmacovigilance@gustaveroussy.fr
Project Manager	**Habiba Lynda Attalah PhD** Gustave Roussy DRC- BPP	Phone: +33 1 42 11 42 11 (post 5886) Fax: +33 1 42 11 62 90 habiba.attalah@gustaveroussy.fr
Regulatory Affairs Officer	**Aqsa Yar** DRC-BPP	Phone: +33 1 42 11 67 17 Fax: +33 1 42 11 62 90 aqsa.yar@gustaveroussy.fr bpp.regulatory@gustaveroussy.fr

SYNOPSIS – PROTOCOL N° (2019/2894)

EudraCT number	2019-001068-31	Version	V3.0	25/01/2023
Title	"HR-NBL2: High-risk neuroblastoma study 2.0 of SIOP-Europe-Neuroblastoma/SIOPEN" Randomized, international and multicentric phase 3 study that evaluates and compares 2 treatment strategies in 3 therapeutic phases (induction, high-dose chemotherapy and radiotherapy) for patients with high-risk neuroblastoma"			
Abbreviated title	HR-NBL2	Phase	3	
Sponsor	Gustave Roussy 114 rue Edouard Vaillant 94805 Villejuif Cedex France			
Coordonnating Investigator	Dominique VALTEAU COUANET, MD, PhD Gustave Roussy			
Number of centers participants	Total 28 centers for inclusion in France **International** 26 countries divided in two Groups: **Groupe: 1** (Germany, Austria, Belgium, Denmark, Greece, Ireland, Israel, Italy, The Netherlands, Poland, Spain, Switzerland, United Kingdom) **Groupe: 2** (Australia and New Zealand, Croatia, Finland, Hungar, Lithuania, Norway, Portugal, Czech Republic, Slovakia, Slovenia, Sweden, Serbia, Hong Kong)			
Indication	Patients with High Risk Neuroblastoma			
Context	In this protocol the term high-risk neuroblastoma refers to children with either: ■ Stage M disease over the age of 12 months, any *MYCN* status ■ L2, M or Ms neuroblastoma with *MYCN* amplification, any age High-risk neuroblastoma represents the largest neuroblastoma subgroup. The prognosis of these patients has been progressively improved over the years through an intensified induction regimen; surgery of the primary tumour, high-dose chemotherapy (HDC) followed by autologous stem cell rescue (ASCR), radiotherapy and immunotherapy. As a result of this strategy, the current 3-year event-free survival (EFS) is now around 49% from date of diagnosis and 76% for those patients who complete all the different parts of the treatmentTherefore, a further improvement in patient outcome is warranted.			
Primary Objectives	**R-I:**			

	Comparison of the 3-year EFS rate of 2 induction regimens, GPOH and RAPID COJEC, in patients with high-risk neuroblastoma. **R-HDC:** Comparison of the 3-year EFS rate of single HDC with busulfan and melphalan (Bu-Mel) versus tandem HDC with Thiotepa followed by Bu-Mel in patients with high-risk neuroblastoma and a sufficient response to induction chemotherapy. **R-RTx:** Comparison of the 3-year-EFS rate of 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to the preoperative tumour bed versus 21.6 Gy radiotherapy and a sequential boost up to 36 Gy to the residual tumour in patients with macroscopic residual disease after HDC and surgery.
Secondary Objectives	1) To describe the EFS, PFS and overall survival (OS) from diagnosis, 2) To describe the effect of RAPID COJEC and GPOH induction regimens on metastatic disease during and after the end of induction, 3) To assess the correlation of the response of metastatic disease during and after induction with survival (EFS and OS), 4) To describe the effect of HDC with Bu-Mel versus Thiotepa + Bu-Mel on PFS and OS, 5) To describe and compare the toxicity associated with RAPID COJEC and GPOH induction therapy, 6) To describe and compare the acute and long term toxicities of both HDC arms, 7) To describe the long term toxicities of dinutuximab beta, 8) To investigate the relationship between the quality of surgical resection of the primary tumour, local control and survival, 9) To investigate the impact of the radiotherapy dose on local relapse rate. 10) To collect data on selected circulating biomarkers, biological and genomic features to determine and compare the effect of these on response to treatment, EFS and OS, 11) To describe, for each randomisation, 5-year EFS, 3 and 5-year PFS, and 3 and 5- year OS since date of randomization, 12) To describe the 3 and 5-year EFS and OS of patients treated in the intensified arm with TEMIRI, Thio and Bu-Mel because of insufficient response at the end of induction treatment 13) To evaluate ctDNA to monitor the tumour status, 14) To validate prospectively the new international criteria for response assessment in neuroblastoma, 15) To monitor the emergence in plasma of other targetable genomic alterations to inform the next generation of studies,
Exploratory Objectives	1) To conduct sub-group analyses to study the impact of R-I, R-HDC and R-RTx in subpopulations such as patients with L2-*MYCN* amplified neuroblastoma or patients according to age groups

	(infants, young children, older children and adolescents), 2) To validate prospectively the new international mIBG scoring methodology, 3) To evaluate the impact of mIBG-positive residual bone disease before HDC, after HDC and at the end of treatment on the risk of bone recurrence, 4) To prospectively study the relative prognostic value of planar vs SPECT-SPECT/CT(fusion) methodology of mIBG imaging, 5) To describe quality of standards of care: time from start of symptoms to histological diagnosis, time from diagnosis till initiation of treatment, proportion of dose reductions or interrupted chemotherapy cycles, time to start radiotherapy, among others, 6) To characterize and describe longitudinal neuropsychological and behavioral effects during treatment using parent- or self-report measures of adaptive, executive, and psychosocial functioning.
Methodology	This is an international multicenter, open-label, randomized phase III trial including three sequential randomisations to assess efficacy of induction and consolidation chemotherapies and radiotherapy for patients with high-risk neuroblastoma. The first randomisation **(R-I)** will compare the efficacy of two induction chemotherapies (RAPID COJEC and GPOH regimens) in a phase III setting. The primary endpoint will be the 3-year EFS from date of randomisation. The R-I randomisation will be stratified on age, stage, *MYCN* status and countries. In case of R-I refusal, patients will receive Rapid COJEC except in The Netherlands and Germany where the standard treatment in these countries is GPOH Treatment after induction chemotherapy will be based on metastatic response evaluation after induction chemotherapy: 1. **In case of sufficient metastatic response** (mIBG uptake (or FDG-PET uptake for mIBG-nonavid tumours) completely resolved or SIOPEN score ≤ 3 and at least 50% reduction in mIBG score or ≤ 3 bone lesions and at least 50% reduction in number of FDG-PET-avid bone lesions for mIBG-nonavid tumours)), patients will continue with the R-HDC and R-RTx. The second randomisation **(R-HDC)** will compare the efficacy of single HDC with Bu-Mel versus tandem HDC with Thiotepa followed by Bu-Mel. The primary endpoint is 3-year EFS calculated from the date of the R-HDC randomisation. The R-HDC randomisation will be stratified on the age, stage, *MYCN* status, induction chemotherapy regimen, response to induction phase and countries. In case of R-HDC refusal, the patient will receive single HDC with Bu-Mel. The impact of local treatment in this phase III setting will be assessed, according to the presence or not of a macroscopic residual disease after surgery and HDC. In case of macroscopic residual disease, 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to the preoperative tumour bed will be randomized **(R-RTx)** versus the same

	treatment plus a sequential boost of additional 14.4 Gy to the residual tumour. The primary endpoint of R-RTx is 3-year EFS from the date of the R-RTx randomisation. The R-RTx randomisation will be stratified on age, stage, *MYCN* status, induction chemotherapy regimen, HDC regimen and countries. In case of no macroscopic residual disease or R-RTx refusal, the patient will receive 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to the preoperative tumour bed. For all patients, radiotherapy will be followed by maintenance therapy with dinutuximab beta and 13-cis-RA, except in case of progressive disease or toxicity. 2. **In case of insufficient metastatic response to induction chemotherapy**, (SIOPEN score > 3 or less than 50% reduction in mIBG score or > 3 bone lesions or less 50% reduction in number of FDG-PET-avid bone lesions for mIBG-non avid tumours), the inclusion in the SIOPEN very high-risk neuroblastoma (VERITAS) Trial (NCT03165292) will be proposed. Patients included in VERITAS will be dropped out from HRNBL2. Patients that cannot be included in the VERITAS trial, for whatever the reason, will continue on HR-NBL2 trial with a specific treatment. They will receive the arm of VERITAS consisting of 3 irinotecan-temozolomide (TEMIRI) cycles followed by consolidation with tandem HDC Thiotepa and Bu-Mel with ASCR. Surgery will be performed before the consolidation phase if feasible. They will be eligible for the R-RTX randomization. The maintenance therapy with dinutuximab beta and 13-cis-RA will then be administered
Inclusion Criteria **R-I randomisation (RAPID COJEC/GPOH)**	Enrollment in HR-NBL2 and randomisation for induction strategy will be performed at diagnosis (or up to 21 days after one cycle of chemotherapy for patients with localized neuroblastoma with *MYCN* amplification or patients with metastatic neuroblastoma treated in emergency). **R-I eligibility criteria:** 1) Established diagnosis of neuroblastoma according to the SIOPEN-modified International Neuroblastoma Risk Group (INRG) criteria, High-risk neuroblastoma defined as: • Stage M neuroblastoma above 365 days of age at diagnosis (no upper age limit) and Ms neuroblastoma 12-18 months old, any *MYCN* status* or • L2, M or Ms neuroblastoma any age with *MYCN* amplification, or focal high level *MYC* or *MYCL* amplification**. ** In Germany, patients aged less than 18 months with stage M and without MYCN amplification will not be enrolled in HR-NBL2 trial.* *** see section 8 (Biology) for details* 2) No previous chemotherapy or up to 21 days after one cycle of chemotherapy for patients with localized neuroblastoma with *MYCN* amplification or patients with metastatic neuroblastoma treated in emergency).

	3) Females of childbearing potential must have a negative serum or urine pregnancy test within 7 days prior to initiation of treatment. Sexually active patients must agree to use acceptable and appropriate contraception while on HRNBL2 study drug and for one year after stopping the study. Acceptable contraception is defined in CTFG Guidelines "Recommendations related to contraception and pregnancy testing in clinical trials" (Appendix 11). Female patients who are lactating must agree to stop breast-feeding. 4) Written informed consent to enter the R-I randomisation from patient or parents/legal representative, patient, and age-appropriate assent. 5) Patient affiliated to a social security regimen or beneficiary of the same according to local requirements. 6) Patients should be able and willing to comply with study visits and procedures as per protocol **In case of parents'/patient's refusal to R-I, or Organ toxicity exclusion criteria at diagnosis~~,~~ patients can still be enrolled in HR-NBL2 trial with parents'/patient's consent within 3 weeks from the beginning of chemotherapy. Patients will be treated with the standard induction regimen per country (Rapid COJEC or GPOH) and will be potentially eligible for subsequent randomisations.** Randomisation for HDC strategy will be performed at the end of induction after the disease evaluation and after surgery of the primary tumour for those patients who will receive surgery before HDC.
R-HDC randomisation (Single HDC Bu-Mel/ Tandem HDC Thiotepa +Bu-Mel)	**<u>R-HDC eligibility criteria:</u>** 1) - Stage M neuroblastoma above 365 days of age at diagnosis, any *MYCN* status, ***EXCEPT* patients with stage M or *Ms 12-18 months* old with numerical chromosomal alterations only, and in complete metastatic response at the end of induction: in this case, patients will have surgery but will not be eligible for R-HDC and will not be able to pursue the trial.** OR - L2, M or Ms neuroblastoma any age with *MYCN* amplification, or focal high level *MYC* or *MYCL* amplification** ** see section 8 (Biology) for details 2) Age < 21 years 3) Complete response (CR) or partial response (PR) at metastatic sites: • Bone disease: mIBG uptake (or FDG-PET uptake for mIBG-nonavid tumours) completely resolved or SIOPEN score ≤ 3 and at least 50% reduction in mIBG score (or ≤ 3 bone lesions and at least 50% reduction in number of FDG-PET-avid bone lesions for mIBG-nonavid tumours). • Bone marrow disease: CR and/or minimal disease (MD) according to International Neuroblastoma Response Criteria [61;15] • Other metastatic sites: complete response after induction chemotherapy +/- surgery. 4) Acceptable organ function and performance status • Performance status ≥ 50%.

--- **R-RTx randomisation (Local Radiotherapy)**	• Hematological status: ANC>0.5x10^9/L, platelets > 20x 10^9/L • Cardiac function: (< grade 2) • Normal chest X-Ray and oxygen saturation. • Absence of any toxicity ≥ grade 3. 5) Sufficient collected stem cells available; minimum required 6 x 10^6 CD34+ cells/kg body weight stored in three separate fractions. 6) Written informed consent, including agreement of patient or parents/legal guardian for minors, to enter the R-HDC randomisation. 7) Patient affiliated to a social security regimen or beneficiary of the same according to local requirements. 8) Patients should be able and willing to comply with study visits and procedures as per protocol. **In case of parents'/patient's refusal, or insufficient stem cells, collection for tandem HDC but with a minimum of 3 x 10^6 CD34+ cells/kg body weight, or in case of patients older than 21 years, or organ toxicity, HDC will consist on the standard HD Bu-Mel and will be eligible for subsequent randomisation.** **R-RTx eligibility criteria:** An evaluation of the local disease will be performed after HDC/ASCR and surgery: - In case of **no local macroscopic disease**, all patients will receive 21,6-Gy radiotherapy to the pre-operative tumour bed - In case of **local macroscopic residual disease**, patients will be eligible to R-RTx if the following criteria are met: 1) No evidence of disease progression after HDC/ASCR. 2) Interval between the last ASCR and radiotherapy start between 60 and 90 days. 3) Performance status greater or equal 50%. 4) Hematological status: ANC >0.5x10^9/L, platelets > 20x10^9/L. 5) Written informed consent, including agreement of patient or parents/legal guardian for minors, to enter the R-RTx randomisation. 6) Patient affiliated to a social security regimen or beneficiary of the same according to local requirements. 7) Patients should be able and willing to comply with study visits and procedures as per protocol. **In case of parents'/patient's refusal of the randomisation, the patient will receive 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to the pre-operative tumour bed**
Non inclusion Criteria	**<u>Non-inclusion criteria specific to the R-I randomisation (RAPID COJEC/GPOH) :</u>** 1) Urinary tract obstruction ≥ grade 3 2) Heart failure or myocarditis ≥ grade 2, any arrhythmia or myocardial infection 3) Peripheral motor or sensory neuropathy ≥ grade 3 4) Demyelinating form of Charcot-Marie-Tooth syndrome 5) Hearing impairment ≥ grade 2 6) Concurrent prophylactic use of phenytoin 7) Cardiorespiratory disease that contraindicates hyperhydration

	<u>Non-inclusion criteria common to all randomisations (R-I, R-HDC and R-RTx) :</u> 1) Any negative answer concerning the inclusion criteria of R-I or R-HDC or R-RTx will render the patient ineligible for the corresponding therapy phase randomisation. However, these patients may remain on study and be considered to receive standard treatment of the respective therapy phase, and may be potentially eligible for subsequent randomisations. 2) Liver function: Alanine aminotransferase (ALT) > 3.0 x ULN and blood bilirubin > 1.5 x ULN (toxicity ≥ grade 2). In case of toxicity ≥ grade 2, call national principal investigator study coordinator to discuss the feasibility. 3) Renal function: Creatinine clearance and/or GFR < 60 ml/min/1.73m² (toxicity ≥ grade 2). If GFR < 60ml/min/1.73m², call national principal investigator to discuss about the treatment. 4) Dyspnea at rest and/or pulse oximetry <95% in air. 5) Any uncontrolled intercurrent illness or infection that in the investigator opinion would impair study participation. 6) Patient under guardianship or deprived of his liberty by a judicial or administrative decision or incapable of giving his consent. 7) Participating in another clinical study with an IMP while on study treatment. 8) Concomittant use with yellow fever vaccine and with live virus or bacterial vaccines. 9) Patient allergic to peanut or soya. 10) Chronic inflammatory bowel disease and/or bowel obstruction. 11) Pregnant or breastfeeding women. 12) Known hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients of the study drugs known 13) Concomitant use with St John's Wort (Hypericum Perforatum). **<u>Non-inclusion criteria to R-HDC:</u>** Patients with insufficient metastatic response at the end of induction SIOPEN score > 3 or less than 50% reduction in mIBG score or > 3 bone lesions or less 50% reduction in number of FDG-PET-avid bone lesions for mIBG-non avid tumours, will not be elegible for R-HDC
Treatment	Patients will receive ▪ Induction chemotherapy - Randomisation between RAPID COJEC and GPOH chemotherapy ▪ Surgery of the primary tumour It will usually be performed before the consolidation with HDC The treatment after induction will depend on the metastatic response evaluation after induction chemotherapy: **1. In case of sufficient metastatic response:** ▪ Consolidation chemotherapy - Randomisation between single HD Bu-Mel and tandem HDC consisting in Thiotepa (900mg/m^2) and Bu-Mel, followed by ASCR

	▪ External radiotherapy of the primary tumour - Randomisation of the dose of radiotherapy (21.6 Gy vs 21.6 Gy + 14.4 Gy boost) in patients with macroscopic residual tumour; - 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to the pre-operative tumour bed in patients with no macroscopic residual tumour ▪ Maintenance treatment with immunotherapy and isotretinoin. 2. **In case of insufficient metastatic response,** the inclusion in the VERITAS trial will be proposed. Patients included in VERITAS will be dropped out from HRNBL2. Patients that cannot be included in the VERITAS trial, those patients not included in VERITAS will continue on the HR-NBL2 trial but will be not eligible for the R-HDC They will receive: - 3 TEMIRI cycles - Consolidation with tandem HDC with Thiotepa and Bu-Mel followed by ASCR - Radiotherapy (21.6 Gy to the preoperative tumour bed, they are eligible for R-RTx in case of macroscopic residual tumour) - Maintenance therapy with dinutuximab beta and 13-cis-RA The duration of the whole treatment for each participant will be between 12 and 18 months. In this trial, the Investigational Products (IMPs) are: - Cisplatin - Carboplatin - Cyclophosphamide - Dacarbazine - Doxorubicin - Etoposide - Ifosfamide - Thiotepa - Busulfan Melphalan - Vincristine - Vindesine All the IMPs will be taken from the pharmacy hospital stocks.
Primary evaluation criteria	**R-I:** 3-year EFS from date of R-I randomisation **R-HDC:** 3-year EFS from date of R-HDC randomisation **R-RTx:** 3-year EFS from date of RTx randomisation
Secondary evaluation criteria	For the whole population of high-risk neuroblastoma: • 3- and 5-year EFS, PFS and OS calculated from diagnosis For each treatment phase • 5-year EFS, 3- and 5-year PFS and OS calculated from date of each randomisation/ arm inclusion • Cumulative incidence of relapse/progression • Cumulative incidence of treatment related mortality and of disease related mortality • Overall response as per the new INRG response criteria [61] (including primary tumour after induction), skeletal response on mIBG, bone marrow response, local control

	• Therapy-related toxicity
Exploratory endpoints	▪ Rate of patients that discontinued therapy ▪ Response rates, survival rates and the cumulative incidence of relapse/progressions will be analyzed according to: - Clinical factors: age, stage, metastatic response at the end of induction chemotherapy. - Serological factors at diagnosis: LDH, ferritin. - Biological factors: *MYCN, ALK* and TERT and circulating biomarker status.
Sample size determination	**R-I:** induction regimens RAPID COJEC vs GPOH Assuming a baseline 3-year EFS of 49% and an improvement of +12% (HR=0.69), in order to reach a power of 90% using a logrank test with a two-sided alpha=5%, with a recruitment period of 3 years and a minimum follow up of 1.5 years, a sample size of 710 patients (355 in each arm) is required. **R-HDC:** consolidation regimen Bu-Mel vs Thiotepa + Bu-Mel About 60%of the expected annual recruitment of R-I patients will enter the second randomisation Assuming a 3-year EFS in the Bu-Mel arm (with immunotherapy) estimated at 54% and an improvement of +12% (HR=0.67), in order to reach a power of 80% using a logrank test with a two-sided alpha=5%, with a recruitment period of 3 years and a minimum follow up of 2 years, a sample size of 460 patients (230 in each arm) is required. **R-RTx:** 21.6 Gy radiotherapy vs 21.6 Gy + 14.4 Gy boost in patients with macroscopic residual disease The 3-year EFS of patients with 21.6 Gy radiotherapy is estimated to be 38%. This study aims to show an improvement of 15% for the arm with 21.6 Gy + 14.4 Gy boost (3-year EFS of 53%). With a recruitment of 226 patients (113 in each arm) over a period of 4 years and a minimum follow-up of 4 years, the power to show a 15% difference is 80% (two-sided logrank test and α=5%).
Biology	Identification of an *ALK* genetic alteration in a diagnostic tumour sample (primary tumour or, if no primary tumour can be studied, representative metastatic site), determined in a SIOPEN reference laboratory, within 3 weeks following diagnosis: • Pathogenic or likely pathogenic *ALK* mutation in the *ALK* TKD (tyrosine kinase domaine) at a MAF ≥ 5% detected by NGS *ALK* amplification documented either by FISH or by pangenomic copy number techniques (aCGH /SNPa / lcWGS), meeting criteria for amplification according to the same definition as for *MYCN* (according to Ambros et al [2])
Number of patients	Total : 800
Duration of the trial	Inclusion: 6 years Treatment: Between 12 and 18 months Follow-up: 5 years Duration of the study: 12 years Long term Follow-up: 15 years

Figure 1: Detailed overall study flowchart

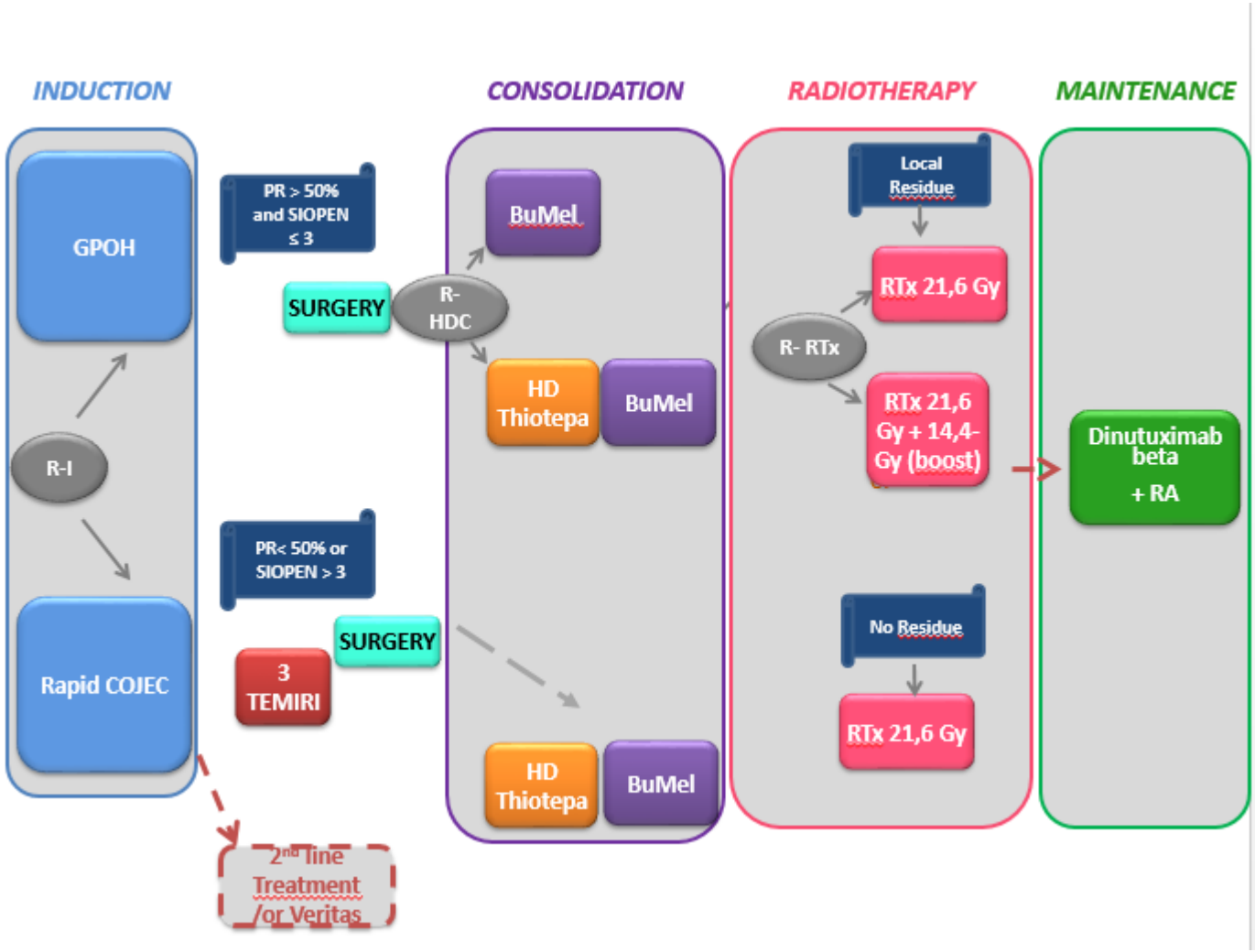


Figure 2 Flowchart: global overview of the study – ARM RAPID COJEC

Evaluations	Study entry	Induction phase – ARM RAPID COJEC (R-I)									Evaluation End of induction (Day80)	TEMIRI (only if nsufficient response)***	Apheresis (at the end of	Surgery **	Post surgery	Consolidation phase (R-HDC)		Evaluation end of consolidation	Local treatment phase** (R-RTX)	Evaluation before maintenance	Maintenance phase						End of treatment	Relapse	6 months after end of treatment-		Follow up
		A 1	B 2	C 3	B 4	Mid-induction (Day40)	A 5	B 6	C 7	B 8						If ARM with Thiotepa 4	BuMel				1	2	3	4	5	6					
Eligibility criteria	X																														
Medical history	X																														
Full clinical examination + weight	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Record AEs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Blood pressure	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Karnofsky or Lansky	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Pathology[2]	X																												X		
TREATMENTS																															
Rapid cojec (8 cycles)		D0 → D80												X																	
Apheresis****													X																		
Surgery											When appropriate but before maintenance phase																				
Thiotepa																D-3 to D0 before ASCR															
BuMel																	D-6 to D0 before ASCR														
ASCR																D4 after Thiotepa	D7 after BuMel														
Radiation																			>D60 and <D90 after last ASCR												

Refer page to follow up assessment section

Evaluations	Study entry	Induction phase – ARM RAPID COJEC (R-I)									Evaluation End of induction (Day80)	TEMIRI (only if nsufficient response)***	Apheresis (at the end of	Surgery **	Post surgery	Consolidation phase (R-HDC)		Evaluation end of consolidation	Local treatment phase** (R-RTX)	Evaluation before maintenance	Maintenance phase						End of treatment	Relapse	6 months after end of treatment-		Follow up
		A 1	B 2	C 3	B 4	Mid-induction (Day40)	A 5	B 6	C 7	B 8						If ARM with Thiotepa 4	BuMel				1	2	3	4	5	6					
13 cis RA (6 cycles)																					X	X	X	X	X	X					
Dinutuximab beta (5 cycles)																						X	X	X	X	X					
EVALUATIONS																															
^{123}I-mIBG scan (or FDG PET for mIBG negative cases)	X					X					X	X*****						X		X[6]			X				X	X	X	
Primary tumour imaging (MRI or CT) [1]	X										X	X						X		X[6]			X				X	X	X	
Primary tumour imaging (echography) [1]	X					X						X						X									x	X	X	
Cerebral imaging (MRI or CT) [1]	X										X[5]	X						X									X	X		
BM (trephine biopsy)	X					X					X	X						X		X[6]			X				X	X		
BM (aspirates)	X					X					X	X						X		X[6]			X				X	X		
BM MRD testing[3]	X					X					X	X						X		X[6]			X				X	X		
Blood MRD testing[3]	X		X			X					X	X			X	X*		X		X[6]			X				X	X	X	
Urinary catecholamine metabolites	X										X[7]	X						X[7]									X[7]	X		
Biochemistry- including renal/liver function, electrolytes, calculated GFR	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Haematology - Full Blood Counts (FBC)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X		X	X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Ferritin; LDH	X																														
Serum Triglycerides																					X	X	X	X	X	X					
Serum pregnancy test	X	1/month																													

Refer page Follow up assessment

Evaluations	Study entry	Induction phase – ARM RAPID COJEC (R-I)									Evaluation End of induction (Day80)	TEMIRI (only if nsufficient response)***	Apheresis (at the end of	Surgery **	Post surgery	Consolidation phase (R-HDC)		Evaluation end of consolidation	Local treatment phase** (R-RTX)	Evaluation before maintenance	Maintenance phase						End of treatment	Relapse	6 months after end of treatment-		Follow up
		A 1	B 2	C 3	B 4	Mid-induction (Day40)	A 5	B 6	C 7	B 8						If ARM with Thiotepa 4	BuMel				1	2	3	4	5	6					
within 7 days before 1st administration																															
Echocardiogram***	X											X					X	X													
Urine analysis (GFR + tubular function)	X		X		X			X		X	X	X				X	X	X	X	X	X										
Electrocardiogram (ECG)																					X		X				X				
Neuropsychological assessment[8]				T1 X8																							T2 X[8]			T 3[8]	
HBV and HIV testing	X																														
Auditory function	X										X																X		x		
Chest radiography																X	X	X		X[6]	X		X				X				
Abdominal & hepatic ultrasound																	X	X													
Eyes Assessment																					X		X				X				
Pulmonary function																X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X				

[1]Imaging of the primary tumour and cerebral imaging: by MRI or CT scan as judged appropriate by the patient's physician

[2] International Neuroblastoma Classification (INPC) classification and *MYCN* status

[3] The minimal residual disease (MRD) testing is highly recommended and should be performed as follows (see more details in the lab manual):

- in blood a quantitative reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RTqPCR)
- in bone marrow by immunocytology (IC) and RTqPCR (See Section 8 for detail on sample collection).

[4] for patients randomized in the double HDC arm

[5] only for patients with brain metastases or major skull lesions at diagnosis

[6] To be repeated only if ≥ 8 weeks since last evaluation

[7] not mandatory

[8] Neuropsychological assessment at different times, for 100 patients with Rapid COJEC treatment 3 timings of neuropsychological assessment are defined: T1 D40 +/-10; T2 End of maintenance (D360 +/-10); T3: 5 years after end of treatment (± 3 months) and see annex 14 for details

*In patients randomized to receive a tandem HDC, an interval of at least 8 weeks must be respected between the beginning of the first high dose therapy (Thiotepa) and the start of Bu-Mel. In these patients, Bu-Mel must be started by day 90 after ASCR regardless of haematological recovery unless there is major organ toxicity or progressive disease, in which case the patient will come off trial.

**Timing of surgery changes according to the induction arm: if Rapid COJEC: after the end of induction, ideally after peripheral stem cell harvest; Surgery may be further postponed (after HDC Thiotepa or after HD Bu-Mel, based on physician decision). Local radiotherapy will
be given after HDC/ASCR and prior to the maintenance treatment. After HD Bu-Mel, the interval between ASCR and radiotherapy must be greater than 60 days, due to the risk of busulfan-enhanced radiotoxicity and ideally not greater than 90 days. However, if more than 90 days are needed to allow haematological recovery, radiotherapy should still be given. Irradiation of persistent metastatic sites is not recommended.

*** Echocardiogram: 1 month, 3 months and 6 months after Day 0 of HD Bu-Mel

**** Patients receiving COJEC as induction will undergo harvest of PBSC following the end of the induction. Harvest may be scheduled either after the last chemotherapy cycle (G-CSF 5 µg/kg/day until harvest, to be increased to 10 µg/kg/day if needed) or out of steady state mobilization (G-CSF 10 µg/kg/day until harvest), preferably prior to surgery.

***** Patients receiving COJEC with an insufficient response will receive 3 cycles of TEMIRI and Thiotepa/Bu-Mel or be included in the VERITAS protocol. If there is a disease progression, they will be off study and eligible for second line treatements.

Figure 3 Flowchart: global overview of the study – ARM GPOH

Evaluations	Study entry	Induction phase – ARM GPOH (R-I)								Evaluation End of induction (Day126)	TEMRI (only if nsufficient response)***	Surgery **	Consolidation phase (R-HDC)		Evaluation end of consolidation	Local treatment phase** (R-RTX)	Evaluation before maintenance	Maintenance phase						End of treatment	Relapse	6 months after end of treatment-	Follow up
		N5 1	N6 2	After 2nd cycle	N5 3	N6 4	After 4th cycle	N5 5	N6 6				If ARM with Thiotepa 4	BuMel				1	2	3	4	5	6				
Eligibility criteria	X																										
Medical history	X																										
Full clinical examination + weigth	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Blood pressure	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Record AEs	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Karnofsky or Lansky	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Pathology[2]	x																								X		
TREATMENTS																											
GPOH (6 courses)		D0 → D126										X															
Apheresis****					PBSC collection must be done following cycle 3																						
Surgery								When appropriate but before maintenance phase																			
Thiotepa													D-3 to D0 before ASCR														
BuMel														D-6 to D0 before ASCR													
ASCR													D4 after Thiotepa	D7 after BuMel													
Radiation																>D60 and <D90 after last ASCR											
13-cis-RA (6																		X	X	X	X	X	X				

Refer page to follow up assessment section

Evaluations	Study entry	Induction phase – ARM GPOH (R-I)								Evaluation End of induction (Day126)	TEMIRI (only if nsufficient response)***	Surgery **	Consolidation phase (R-HDC)		Evaluation end of consolidation	Local treatment phase** (R-RTX)	Evaluation before maintenance	Maintenance phase						End of treatment	Relapse	6 months after end of treatment-	Follow up
		N5 1	N6 2	After 2nd cycle	N5 3	N6 4	After 4th cycle	N5 5	N6 6				If ARM with Thiotepa 4	BuMel				1	2	3	4	5	6				
cycles)																											
Dinutuximab beta (5 cycles)																			X	X	X	X	X				
EVALUATIONS																											
^{123}I-mIBG scan (or FDG PET for MIBG negative cases)	X			X			X			X	X****				X		X[6]			X				X	X	X	
Primary tumour imaging (MRI or CT) [1]	X						X			X	X				X		X[6]			X				X	X	X	
Primary tumour imaging (echography) [1]	X			X						X	X				X									X	X	X	
Cerebral imaging (MRI or CT) [1]	X									X[5]	X[5]				X		X[6]							X +	X		
BM (trephine biopsy)	X						X			X	X				X		X[6]			x				X	X		Refer page to follow up assessment section
BM (aspirates)	X			X			X			X	X				X		X[6]			X				X	X		
BM MRD testing[3]	X			X			X			X	X				X		X[6]			X				X	X		
Blood MRD testing[3]	X			X			X			X	X		X		X		X[6]			X				X	X		
Urinary catecholamine metabolites	X									X[7]	X				X [7]									X[7]	X	X	
Biochemistry- including renal/liver function, electrolytes, calculated GFR	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
Haematology - Full Blood Counts	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	

Evaluations	Study entry	Induction phase – ARM GPOH (R-I)								Evaluation End of induction (Day126)	TEMIRI (only if nsufficient response)***	Surgery **	Consolidation phase (R-HDC)		Evaluation end of consolidation	Local treatment phase** (R-RTX)	Evaluation before maintenance	Maintenance phase						End of treatment	Relapse	6 months after end of treatment-	Follow up
		N5 1	N6 2	After 2nd cycle	N5 3	N6 4	After 4th cycle	N5 5	N6 6				If ARM with Thiotepa 4	BuMel				1	2	3	4	5	6				
(FBC)																											
Ferritin; LDH	X																										
Serum Triglycerides	X																	X	X	X	X	X	X				
Serum pregnancy test within 7 days before 1st administration	X	1/month																									Refer page to follow up assessment section
Echocardiogram***	X		X			X			X	X				X	X												
Urine analysis (GFR+tubular function)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X		X	X		X		X									
Electrocardiogram (ECG)			X			X			X		X			X				X		X				X			
HBV and HIV testing	X																										
Auditory function	X									X														X		X	
Chest radiography													X	X	X		X[6]	X		X				X			
Abdominal & hepatic ultrasound														X	X												
Eyes Assessment																		X		X				X			
Pulmonary function													X	X			X	X	X	X	X	X	X				

[1]Imaging of the primary tumour and cerebral imaging: by MRI or CT scan as judged appropriate by the patient's physician

[2] INPC classification and *MYCN* status

[3] The minimal residual disease (MRD) testing is highly recommended and should be performed as follows (see more details in the lab manual):

- in blood a quantitative reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RTqPCR)
- in bone marrow by immunocytology (IC) and RTqPCR (See Section 8 for detail on sample collection).

[4]-for patients randomized in the double HDC arm

[5] only for patients with brain metastases or major skull lesions at diagnosis

[6] to be repeated only if ≥ 8 weeks since last evaluation

[7] not mandatory

*In patients randomized to receive a tandem HDC, an interval of at least 8 weeks must be respected between the beginning of the first high dose therapy (Thiotepa) and the start of Bu-Mel. In these patients, Bu-Mel must be started by day 90 after ASCR regardless of haematological recovery unless there is major organ toxicity or progressive disease, in which case the patient will come off trial.

**Timing of surgery changes according to the induction arm: if GPOH: after the 2nd N6 cycle (4th cycle) (Appendix:8); Surgery may be further postponed (after HDC Thiotepa or after HD Bu-Mel, based on physician decision). Local radiotherapy will be given after HDC/ASCR and prior to the maintenance treatment. After HD Bu-Mel, the interval between ASCR and radiotherapy must be greater than 60 days, due to the risk of busulfan-enhanced radiotoxicity and ideally not greater than 90 days. However, if more than 90 days are needed to allow haematological recovery, radiotherapy should still be given. Irradiation of persistent metastatic sites is not recommended.

*** Echocardiogram: 1 month, 3 months and 6 months after Day 0 of HD Bu-Mel.

**** Patients receiving GPOH as induction will have the BM evaluation following cycle 2 and the PBSC collection following cycle 3 (G-CSF 5 µg/kg/day until harvest) depending on bone marrow disease status.

***** Patients receiving GPOH with an insufficient response will receive 3 cycles of TEMIRI and Thiotepa/BU-Mel or will be eligible for the VERITAS study, those with a progressive disease will be out off study and eligible for second line treatments.mIGB after the 3cycles of TEMIRI

Table 1: Detailed schedule of the Disease Evaluations throughout the trial

Study steps	Study entry	Day 40 Rapid Cojec	Post Rapid Cojec[4]	Post TEMIRI (only if insufficient response)***	Post Surgery	Post-Thio[5-4]	Post Bu-Mel, prior to RTx	Before maintenance	After 2nd cycle of dinutuximab beta	End of treatment	Relapse	6 months after end of treatment
^{123}I-mIBG scan (or FDG PET for mIBG negative cases)	❒	❒	❒	❒			❒	❒[6]	❒	❒	❒	❒
Primary tumour imaging (MRI or CT)[1]	❒		❒	❒			❒	❒[6]	❒	❒	❒	❒
Primary tumour imaging (ultrasound)[1]	❒	❒		❒		❒	❒			❒	❒	❒
Cerebral imaging (MRI or CT)[1]	❒		❒[5]	❒[5]			❒			❒[6]	❒	
Bilateral BM (trephine biopsy)	❒	❒	❒	❒			❒[7]	❒[6]	❒	❒	❒	
Bilateral BM (aspirates)	❒	❒[7]	❒	❒			❒[7]	❒[6]	❒[7]	❒	❒	
Pathology[2]	❒										❒	
Urinary Catecholamins	❒		❒[7]	❒			❒[7]			❒[7]	❒	
Ferritin, LDH	❒											
Blood MRD testing[3]	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒[6]	❒	❒	❒	❒
BM MRD testing[3]	❒	❒[7]	❒	❒			❒[7]	❒[6]	❒[7]	❒	❒	

Table 1.1: Schedule of the disease evaluations throughout the trial – arm RAPID COJEC

[1]Imaging of the primary tumour and cerebral imaging: by MRI or CT scan as judged appropriate by the patient's physician

[2] INPC classification and *MYCN* and *ALK* status

[3] The minimal residual disease (MRD) testing is highly recommended and should be performed as follows:

- in blood a quantitative reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RTqPCR)
- in bone marrow by immunocytology (IC) and RTqPCR (See Section 8 for detail on sample collection).(See lab manual for tubes details)

[4] -for patients randomized in the double HDC arm

[5] only for patients with brain metastases or major skull lesions at diagnosis

[6] to be repeated only if ≥ 8 weeks since last evaluation, except for the ctDNA

[7] not mandatory

[8] ctDNA for all the patients,

*** Patients receiving COJEC with a partiel response or insufficient response they continue the treatment, they will take 3 cycles of TEMIRI and if they progress, they will receive a second line of therapy according to results

Table 1.2: Schedule of the disease evaluations throughout the trial – arm GPOH

Study steps	Study entry	After the 2nd cycle GPOH	After the 4th cycle GPOH[1]	Post GPOH induction	TEMIRI (only if insufficient response)***	Post Surgery	Post - Thio [4]	Post Bu-Mel, prior to RTx	Before maintenance	After 2nd cycle of dinutuximab beta	End of treatment	Relapse	6 months after end of treatment
^{123}I-mIBG scan (or FDG PET for mIBG negative cases)	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒			❒	❒[6]	❒	❒	❒	❒
Primary tumour imaging (MRI or CT)[1]	❒		❒	❒	❒			❒	❒[6]	❒	❒	❒	❒
Primary tumour imaging (ultrasound)[1]	❒	❒		❒	❒		❒	❒			❒	❒	❒
Cerebral imaging (MRI or CT)[1]	❒			❒[5]	❒[5]			❒	❒		❒[6]	❒	
BM (trephine biopsy)	❒	❒	❒[7]	❒	❒			❒[7]	❒[6]	❒[7]	❒	❒	
BM (aspirates)	❒	❒[7]	❒[7]	❒	❒			❒[7]	❒[6]	❒[7]	❒	❒	
Pathology[2]	❒											❒	
Urinary Catecholamins	❒			❒[7]	❒			❒[7]			❒[7]	❒	
Ferritin, LDH	❒												
Blood MRD testing [3]	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	❒
BM MRD testing[3]	❒	❒[7]		❒	❒			❒	❒	❒	❒	❒	

[1]Imaging of the primary tumour and cerebral imaging: by MRI or CT scan as judged appropriate by the patient's physician

[2] INPC classification and *MYCN* and *ALK* status

[3] the minimal residual disease (MRD) testing is highly recommended and should be performed as follows:

- in blood a quantitative reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RTqPCR)
- in bone marrow by immunocytology (IC) and RTqPCR. (See Section 8 for detail on sample collection).(See lab manual tube details)

[4]-for patients randomized in the double HDC arm
[5] only for patients with brain metastases or major skull lesions at diagnosis
[6] to be repeated only if ≥ 8 weeks since last evaluation
[7]not mandatory
*** Patients receiving GPOH with a partial response or insufficient response they continue the treatment, they will take 3 cycles of TEMIRI and if they progress they can be included in VERITAS trial according to result

ABBREVIATIONS USED IN THIS PROTOCOL IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

AE	Adverse Event
AADC	Amino-Acid DeCarboxylase
ACDV	Alternating Chemotherapy Cycles (doxorubicin, cyclophosphamide, vincristine and dacarbazine)
AML	Acute Myeloid Leukemia
ANC	Absolute Neutrophil Count
ALK	Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase
ALK-TKD	Anaplastic Lymphoma Kinase-Tyrosine Kinase Domaine
ALT	Alanine aminotransferase
ARDS	Acute Respiratory Distress Syndrome
ASCR	Autologous Stem Cell Rescue
ASCO	American Society Of Clinical Oncology
BM	Bone Marrow
Bu-Mel	Busulfan and Melphalan HDC regimen
CAV	Cyclophosphamide plus Doxorubicin/Vincristine
CCSG	Children's Cancer Study Group
CHO	Mammalian Cell Line
CEM	Carboplatin, Etoposide and Melphalan HDC
CI	Confidence Interval
CNS	Central Nervous System
COG	Children's Oncology Group
CR	Complete Response
CRF	Case Report Form
CRP	C-reactive Protein
CT	Computed Tomography
CTCAE	Common Terminology Criteria For Adverse Events
CTV	Clinical Target Volume
CXR	Chest x-Ray
CYC	Cyclophosphamide
DLT	Dose-Limiting Toxicity
DNA	DeoxyriboNucleic Acid
DOPA	DIHYDROXYPHENYLALANINE
DTC	Disseminated Tumour Cell
DWIBS-MRI	Diffusion-Weighted Whole-Body Magnetic Resonance Imaging with background body signal suppression
ECG	Electrocardiogram
EFS	Event-Free Survival
EMT	Epithelial-Mesenchymal Transition
ENSG	European Neuroblastoma Study Group
FBC	Full Blood Counts

FDA	US Food and Drug Administration
^{18}F-FDG	FluDeoxyGlucose radiolabelled with fluorine-18
^{18}F-DOPA	DihydroxyPhenylAlanine radiolabelled with fluorine-18
FISH	Fluorescence In Situ Hybridisation
G-CSF	Granulocyte Stimulating Growth Factor
GCP	Good Clinical Practice
^{68}Ga-DOTA-peptide	DOTA-Phe1-(Tyr3)-octreotide and/or DOTA-(Tyr3)-octreotate radiolabeled with gallium-68
GD2	Disialoganglioside
GFR	Glomerular Filtration Rate
GM-CSF	Granulocyte Macrophage-Colony Stimulating Factor
GPOH	German Society of Pediatric Oncology and Hematology
GTV	Gross Tumour Volume
Gy	Gray
HaChA	Human anti-Chimeric Antibody
HBV	Hepatitis B virus
HD	High Dose
HDC	High-Dose Chemotherapy
HIV	Human Immunodeficiency Viruses
HREC	Health Research Ethics Committee
HR-NBL	High-Risk Neuroblastoma
HVA	Homovanillic Acid
^{123}I-mIBG	mIBG radiolabelled with iodine-123
^{131}I-mIBG	mIBG radiolabelled with iodine-131
IC	Immunocytology
ICRU	International Commission of Radiation Units
IMP	Investigational Medicinal Product
INCR	International Neuroblastoma Response Criteria
INPC	International Neuroblastoma Classification
INRG	International Neuroblastoma Risk Group
INSS	International Neuroblastoma Staging System
IVIG	Intravenous Immune Globulin
KVp	Kilovoltage Peak
LCWGS	Low Coverage whole genome sequencing
LDH	Lactate DeHydrogenase
LI	Local Irradiation
LTI	Long-Terms Infusion
MAF	Allele Frenquency Variance
mAs	milliampere-second
MBq	MegaBecquerel
mCi	milliCurie
MD	Minimal Disease
MDS	Myelodysplastic Syndrome

MEC	Melphalan-Etoposide-Carboplatin
mIBG	meta-IodoBenzylGuanidine
MLC	Multi-Leaf Collimator
MNA	*MYC* amplification
MRD	Minimal Residual Disease
MRI	Magnetic Resonance Imaging
MRI/CT	Magnetic Resonance Imaging or Computed Tomography
MSKCC	Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center
MTD	Maximum Tolerated Dose
NBL	NeuroBlastoma
NSCLC	Non-Small Cell Lung Cancer
ORR	Objective Response Rate
OS	Overall Survival
PBSC	Peripheral Blood Stem Cell
PBSCR	Peripheral Blood Stem Cell Rescue
PCA	Patient Controlled Analgesia
PCVm	cisplatin, cyclophosphamide, and etoposide
PCP	*Pneumocystis jiroveci* pneumonia
PCR	Polymerase Chain Reaction
PD	Progressive Disease
PDx	Patient Derived xenograft
PET	Positron Emission Tomography
PET/CT	Positron Emission Tomography with Computed Tomography
PFS	Progression Free-Survival
PR	Partial Remission
PTV	Planning Target Volume
RTqPCR	Quantitative Reverse Transcriptase Polymerase Chain Reaction
13-cis-RA	isotretinoin (13-cis-retinoic acid)
RAPID COJEC	Rapid Platinum-Containing Induction Schedule (carboplatin, cisplatin, vincristine, etoposide, cyclophosphamide)
R-RTx	Randomisation Local Radiotherapy
R-I	Randomisation Induction
R-HDC	Randomisation High Dose Chemotherapy
RNA	Ribonucleic Acid
SAE	Serious Adverse Event
SADR	Serious Adverse Drug Reaction
SD	Stable Disease
SIOP	Société Internationale D'oncologie Pédiatrique
SIOPEN	Société Internationale d'Oncologie Pédiatrique European Neuroblastoma
SFOP	French Society of Pediatric Oncology
SmPC	Summary of Product Characteristics
SMZ	SulfaMethoxazol
SNP array	Single Nucleotide Polymorphism array

SOC	SIOPEN standard of care
SOS	Sinusoidal Obstructive Syndrome
SPECT	Single-Photon Emission Computed Tomography
SPECT/CT	Single-photon emission computed tomography with computed tomography
SUSAR	Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction
TBI	Total Body Irradiation
TEMIRI	3 irinotecan-Temozolomide
TERT	Telomerase Reverse Transcriptase
TMP	TriMethoPrim
TVD	Topotecan, Vincristine, Doxorubicin
UC	Urinary Catecholamines
US	UltraSound
VCR	Vincristine
VERITAS	Very high-risk neuroblastoma Trial
VGPR	Very Good Partial Response
VHR	Very High Risk
VHR-NBL	Very High-Risk Neuroblastoma
VMA	Vanillyl Mandelic Acid
VOD	Veno-Occlusive Disease
WBC	Veno-Occlusive Disease
WES	White Blood Cells
WGS	Whole Exome Sequencing
XR	X-Ray

TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE OF FIGURES

TABLE OF TABLES

1 RATIONALE OF THE STUDY

1.1 OVERVIEW

Prognosis of patients with high-risk neuroblastoma (HR-NBL) remains poor despite multimodal treatment including induction chemotherapy, local treatment (surgery and radiotherapy), high-dose chemotherapy (HDC) followed by autologous stem cell rescue (ASCR) and maintenance treatment.

In 2013, a randomisation (R3) was introduced into the SIOPEN (SIOP-Europe-Neuroblastoma)/HR-NBL1 trial to compare the standard SIOPEN induction regimen RAPID COJEC with the modified N7 regimen, developed in North America. The primary aim of the R3 randomisation was to compare metastatic response rates and event-free survival (EFS) of both arms. The results of this randomisation have been recently published [29], showing no difference in terms of survival and metastatic response rates between the two arms. RAPID COJEC having less acute toxic than the modified N7, this regimen has been selected to be the SIOPEN reference induction regimen. In the German (GPOH) NB2004-HR trial, patients were randomized either for standard induction chemotherapy with six N5-N6 cycles or the experimental induction chemotherapy having two additional topotecan-based cycles (N8-N5-N6 cycles). Final results of the trial are expected by the end of 2018.

In order to define the most effective induction chemotherapy regimen, both RAPID COJEC (SIOPEN) and N5-N6 regimens, considered as the standard practice in different regions, will be evaluated head to head in a randomized trial.

HDC followed by ASCR has improved outcomes in European and North America randomized trials, becoming the standard of care for HR-NBL. Questions regarding the optimal consolidation regimen, its interaction with the induction chemotherapy and the role of tandem regimens remain of major interest. Tandem strategies have been successfully introduced by the Children's Oncology Group (COG) in high-risk patients and are currently under investigation by SIOPEN in very high-risk neuroblastoma (VERITAS trial, NCT03165292). It is now of major importance to study the impact on survival of an intensified HDC based on the standard SIOPEN HD Busulfan-Melphalan (Bu-Mel) strategy for patients with HR-NBL. In order to evaluate the role of tandem HDC in the SIOPEN context, a single HDC with Bu-Mel will be randomized versus tandem HDC with Thiotepa and Bu-Mel, followed by ASCR.

Local treatment is another important step of the treatment of patients with HR-NBL. Surgery has the purpose to remove completely the primary tumour. Local radiotherapy of the preoperative bed at 21.6 Gy will be performed in patients with no macroscopic residual disease after HDC/ASCR. In case of persistent macroscopic residual disease, the SIOPEN and GPOH standards differ in terms of recommended dose (21.6 Gy on the pre-operative tumor bed versus up to 36 Gy on the residual tumor only, respectively). In these patients, the optimal dose of radiotherapy will be established through a randomisation of both strategies.

As maintenance treatment, the standard of care based on the results of previous SIOPEN trials (Long-term infusion-LTI and HR-NBL1 trials) will consist on the use of monoclonal anti-GD2 antibody (dinutuximab beta) in combination with isotretinoin (13-cis-RA).

1.2 INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY

Induction chemotherapy is one of the mainstay aspects of multimodal treatment of HR-NBL. Over the last four decades different chemotherapy regimens have been evaluated in this setting by academic cooperative groups with increasing intensity and different combinations of conventional chemotherapeutics.

Induction regimens evaluated by SIOPEN group

Until the 1990's, a number of different induction regimens were used by the various European national neuroblastoma groups, with no regimen showing clear superiority.

The first randomized study conducted by the European Neuroblastoma Study Group (ENSG), between 1990 and 1999 (ENSG5) investigated the effect of dose intensity of induction therapy on EFS in patients over the age of 1 year with metastatic disease. Patients (n=262) were randomized to receive either COJEC (rapid) or OPEC/OJEC (standard) induction regimens [65] Each regimen utilized the same drugs - cisplatin, carboplatin, etoposide, cyclophosphamide and vincristine - at the same dose, but the dose intensity (in mg/m^2 per week) of COJEC was 1.8 fold higher. Therapy in the COJEC arm was administered every 10 days, regardless of hematological recovery, whilst it was delivered every 21 days in the OPEC/OJEC arm, dependent on hematological recovery. In those patients who were responding after induction therapy and had achieved a bone marrow complete response (two aspirates and two biopsies), attempted surgical excision of the primary tumour was undertaken, followed by HDC with single agent Melphalan (180 mg/m^2) and ASCR, and (from 1999) six months of 13-cis-RA. Complete (CR) and very good partial (VGPR) responses were achieved in 53% patients assigned to standard treatment and in 74% patients assigned to COJEC treatment (p=0.002); 10-year EFS was 18% for patients receiving standard and 27% for patients receiving COJEC (p=0.085). The intensified regimen was therefore adopted as the 'standard' induction regimen for the SIOPEN/HR-NBL1 trial, and was administered to all patients recruited to the trial between 2002 and 2013.

Within the HR-NBL1 trial the addition of granulocyte colony stimulating factor (G-CSF) to COJEC induction was randomized (R0), showing a significantly reduced toxicity profile when G-CSF was used. In this randomized patient cohort, response in the bone marrow compartment was achieved in 70% of patients, response in the skeletal compartment (mIBG positive patients) in 75-80% of cases and tumour response ≥ partial response (PR) in 71-72% of patients with high risk neuroblastoma [47].

From April 2007 to October 2009, 65 patients with metastatic HR-NBL who had not achieved the SIOPEN criteria for HDC after induction received two courses of topotecan 1.5 mg/m^2/day for 5 days, followed by a 48-hour infusion of vincristine, 2 mg/m^2, and doxorubicin, 45 mg/m^2 (TVD). Following two courses of TVD, four (6%) patients had an overall CR, while 23 patients achieved a metastatic CR or a PR with ≤ 3 mIBG skeletal areas and no bone marrow disease and were eligible to receive HDC [5].

In 2013, a new randomisation (R3) was introduced into the SIOPEN/HR-NBL1 trial to compare COJEC with the modified N7 induction regimen [16, 43, 56], developed at Memorial Sloan-Kettering Cancer Center (MSKCC) and adopted by the Children's Oncology Group (COG). This intensive induction chemotherapy regimen included two putatively non cross-resistant drug combinations: high-dose cyclophosphamide plus doxorubicin/vincristine (CAV) and high-dose cisplatin/etoposide (P/E). The original regimen with 7 cycles was modified reducing the number of cycles to 5, with a lower dosage of vincristine (VCR) and using G-CSF. The initial results reported by MSKCC (overall CR/VGPR of 83%) have not been replicated by 2 randomized studies conducted by the French (SFOP) and Austrian neuroblastoma groups, although both groups reported that patients achieving CR have higher long term EFS [39;83,82] The primary aim of the R3 randomisation in SIOPEN/HR-NBL 1 was to compare metastatic response rates and EFS of COJEC versus the modified N7 regimen. The results of this randomisation have been recently published [29] (figure 4). A total of six hundred thirty patients were randomly assigned to receive Rapid COJEC (n = 313) or the modified N7 regimen (n = 317). mCR rate following Rapid COJEC induction (32%, 86/272 evaluable patients) was not significantly different from 35% (99/281) with

MSKCC-N5 (P = .368), and 3-year EFS was 44% ± 3% for RapidCOJEC compared with 47% ± 3% for MSKCC-N5 (P = .527). Three-year overall survival was 60% ± 3% for Rapid COJEC compared with 65% ± 3% for MSKCC-N5 (P = .379). Toxic death rates with both regimens were 1%. However, nonhematologic CTC grade 3 and 4 toxicities were higher with MSKCC-N5: 68% (193/283) versus 48% (129/268) (P < .001); infection 35% versus 25% (P = .011); stomatitis 25% versus 3% (P < .001); nausea and vomiting 17% versus 7% (P < .001); and diarrhea 7% versus 3% (P = .011) [28] (Table 2). Based on this results, RAPID COJEC (without TVD) has been selected to be the SIOPEN reference induction regimen.

Thanks to the introduction of immunotherapy to the maintenance therapy, prognosis of patients with high-risk neuroblastoma has further improved. Updated 3-year EFS of patients included in the HRNBL1 trial and treated by Rapid COJEC as induction chemotherapy at the time immunotherapy was available as maintenance therapy showed a 3-year EFS of 49% (Figure 5) EFS of Rapid COJEC in patients included after 2010 (data cut-off Oct 2020).

Figure 4: EFS (A) and OS (B) of COJEC vs modified N7 (MSKCC-N5) (R3 in SIOPEN/HRNBL1)

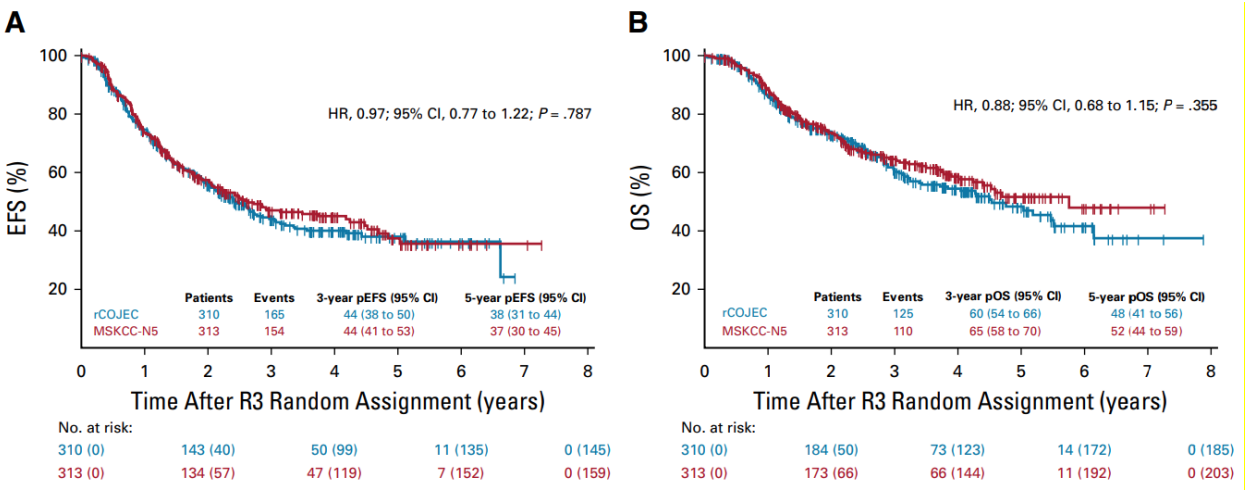


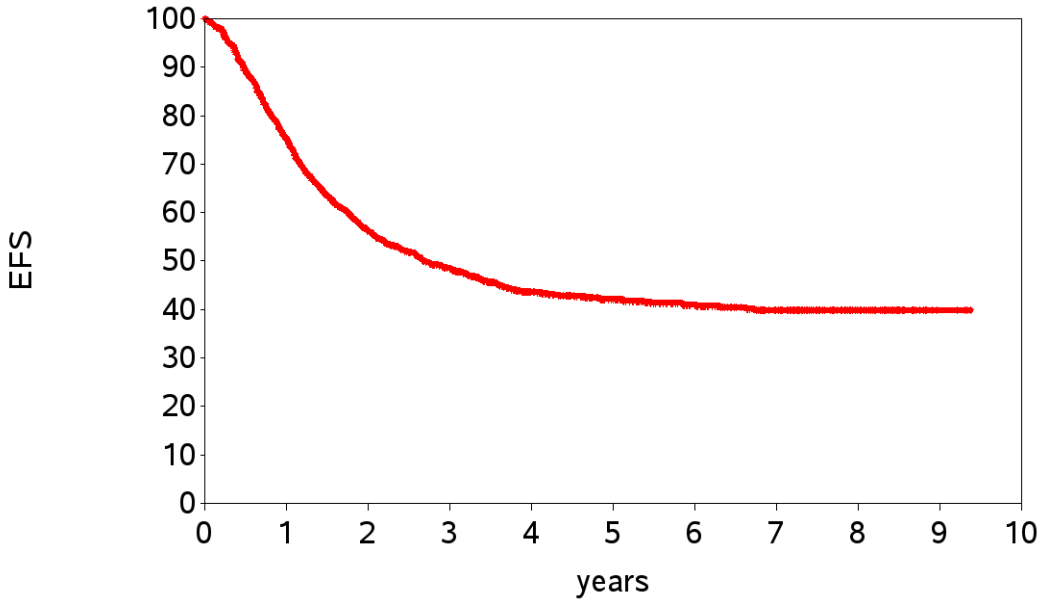
Table 2: Toxicity of COJEC vs modified N7 (MSKCC-N5) (R3 in SIOPEN/HR-NBL1) [27]

	rCOJEC			MSKCC-N5			
	n	Grade 3 or 4		n	Grade 3 or 4		
Toxicity	Evaluable	No.	%	Evaluable	No.	%	P (χ^2)
Nonhem	268	129	48	283	193	68	< .001
General condition	276	37	13	293	52	18	.154
Hemoglobin	275	253	92	294	276	94	.381
WBC	275	260	95	294	287	98	.057
Granulocytes	274	260	95	293	283	97	.316
Platelets	275	253	92	294	282	96	.049
Infection	279	71	25	295	104	35	.011
Fever	278	12	4	294	23	8	.080
Stomatitis	276	8	3	293	74	25	< .001
Nausea and vomiting	276	18	7	293	51	17	< .001
Diarrhea	276	7	3	294	21	7	.011
Constipation	276	7	3	292	7	2	.915
Skin	276	5	2	292	7	2	.628
Allergy	276	1	0	292	2	1	.596
Cardiac function	269	0	0	287	0	0	
Echo LV/SV	269	1	0	286	0	0	.302
Hypotension	271	2	1	287	1	0	.529
Hypertension	270	26	10	287	18	6	.142
Creatinine	276	0	0	292	1	0	.331
Proteinuria	274	0	0	289	0	0	
Hematuria	274	1	0	289	3	1	.342
GFR	275	1	0	290	1	0	.970
Central neuropathy	275	1	0	290	4	1	.198
Peripheral neuropathy	275	2	1	289	0	0	.146
Bilirubin	276	6	2	291	8	3	.659
AST/ALT	276	26	9	291	41	14	.085

NOTE. Appendix Tables A3 and A4 summarize the highest-grade toxicity for each cycle.

Abbreviations: COJEC, cisplatin [C], vincristine [O], carboplatin [J], etoposide [E], and cyclophosphamide [C]; Echo LV or SV, cardiovascular ultrasound, left ventricular shortening fraction; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; Nonhem, nonhematologic; rCOJEC, rapid COJEC.

Figure 5: EFS of Rapid COJEC in patients included after 2010 (data cut-off Oct 2020)



Patients	Events	1-yrs EFS	3-yrs. EFS	5-yrs. EFS	10-yrs. EFS
1456	738	75[95%CI:7373]%	49[95%CI:46-46]%	49[95%CI:4646]%	42[95%CI:39-39]%

Induction regimens evaluated by GPOH group

From the very first GPOH NB79 trial on high-risk neuroblastoma that was initiated in 1979, multiple chemotherapy regimens have been evaluated by the German cooperative group. The NB79 induction chemotherapy consisted of three ACVD cycles (doxorubicin, cyclophosphamide, vincristine and dacarbazine) followed by 5 AC cycles (doxorubicin and cyclophosphamide). In the subsequent NB82 trial, a total number of 10 alternating chemotherapy cycles ACVD and PCVm (cisplatin, cyclophosphamide, and etoposide) was scheduled. In the NB85 trial, the combination of ifosfamide and etoposide was introduced (IVp). It consisted of nine chemotherapy cycles by repeating the sequence IVp, ACVD, PCVm three times. After three chemotherapy cycles the objective response rate was 89% (12% complete response, 77% partial response) but with an increased toxic death rate of 9%. The 5-year EFS rate of the NB85 trial was 14%. [9, 10] In the NB90 trial, short infusions of cytotoxic drugs were substituted by continuous infusions aiming to higher efficacy. Further, the cytotoxic drugs were re-arranged into two different cycles referred to as N1 (cisplatin, etoposide and vindesine) and N2 (ifosfamide, vincristine, dacarbazine and doxorubicin). Among the 230 evaluable patients, the complete and partial remission rate was 31% and 44% after 4 cycles, and 58% and 11% after 8 cycles respectively. The toxic-death rate was 5%. The 5-year EFS rate of all patients treated in NB90 was 27% [10]. The improvement of the outcome of patients with HR-NBL was mostly related to the evolution of induction chemotherapy since only a limited number of patients underwent consolidation by HDC and ASCR. In the NB97

trial, the NB90-induction chemotherapy was modified to decrease toxicity, with lower etoposide dose, shorter doxorubicin infusion time and reduced number of chemotherapy cycles from 8 to 6. The modified chemotherapy cycles were referred to as N5 (cisplatin, etoposide, and vindesine) and N6 (ifosfamide, vincristine, dacarbazine and doxorubicin). The response rate at the end of the NB97 induction chemotherapy was maintained and the toxic-death rate during induction chemotherapy decreased to 0.6% [8]

The GPOH NB2004-HR trial was opened between 2004 and 2016. Patients with HR-NBL were either randomized for standard induction chemotherapy identical to the NB97 trial or experimental induction chemotherapy having two additional topotecan-containing cycles (cyclophosphamide, topotecan, and etoposide - N8). Topotecan-containing chemotherapy was chosen because its proved efficacy in previous phase II trials. [63, 48, 41] Data from NB2004-HR trial were extracted for the design of HR-NBL2 trial. In this data cut-off (October 2017), complete metastatic response rate at the end of induction was 40% and 3-year EFS was 32%. Of note, most of the patients received HD Melphalan-Etoposide-Carboplatin (MEC) and had no immunotherapy [93].

Induction regimens evaluated in North America

In North America different induction regimens have been developed. The N7 regimen was initially developed at MSKCC and reported 83% of responses (CR and VGPR) to induction chemotherapy. The regimen had to be shortened from 7 to 5 cycles (modified N7) due to increased frequency of myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) and acute myeloid leukemia (AML). [16, 43; 56] From 2001, the COG adopted a modified N7 approach for induction chemotherapy for their COG A3973 trial that included 6 cycles of chemotherapy, with cycles 1, 2, 4 and 6 of CAV and cycles 3 and 5 of P/E. This trial reported CR or VGPR in 48-50% of patients. Five-year EFS was 38% and 5-year OS was 50% [40]. A pilot study conducted by COG showed the feasibility and tolerability of two cycles of Topotecan-Cyclophosphamide (T/C) during induction chemotherapy with 66% CR/VGPR rate [62] Following this study report, the first two cycles of CAV were substituted by T/C after closure of A3973. From 2007, the COG trial ANBL0532 included this modified approach [60] In its recent report, 45% of patients achieved CR/VGPR with 3-year EFS of 51% and 5-year OS of 68%.

Rationale for the induction randomisation

Table 3 Summarizes the major induction regimens used by cooperative groups that have been published over the last two decades.

Table 3: Overview of induction regimens

Regimen	Schedule	Survival	Evidence
COG A3973 Kreissman Lancet Oncol (n=486)	alternating CAV + P/E x 6	5-year EFS 38% 5-year OS 50%	Single arm prospective trial
NB97/GPOH Berthold Lancet Oncol	alternating N5 + N6 x 6	3-year EFS 39% 3-year OS 58%	Single arm prospective trial
ENGS5 Pearson Lancet Oncol (n=262)	OPEC/OJEC vs COJEC	5-year EFS 18.2% vs 30.2% (p=0.022)	Randomized trial
CCG3971 Matthay NEJM	5 cycles of CDDP, DOX, VP, CPM	3-year EFS 30 % 3-year OS 45 %	Single arm prospective trial
ANBL0532/COG Park JCO	T/C x 2, P/E, CAV, P/E, CAV	3-year EFS 51 % 3-year OS 68 %	Single arm prospective trial

HR-NBL1/SIOPEN Ladenstein Preliminary results (n=607)	Rapid COJEC vs modified N7 (CAV + P/E x 5)	3-year EFS 39% vs 39% (p=0.805)	Randomized trial
NB2004-HR/GPOH Berthold Preliminary results	N5/N6 x 6 vs N8/N5/N6 x 8	N5/N6 arm: 3-year EFS 36%	Randomized trial

Through these years, the main lessons learnt have been:

- More intensive induction chemotherapy achieves better response rates (time intensity and dose intensity);
- Achievement of metastatic complete response at the end of the induction is one of the most powerful prognostic factor known to date;
- The optimal duration of induction chemotherapy has not yet been established. However, short induction regimens such as COJEC achieve similar response rates compared to others. Prolonging induction with additional courses of chemotherapy has not improved long-term outcomes [43, 5]
- The role of anthracyclines is still not established [46;5]

In order to develop the most effective induction chemotherapy regimen and improve overall outcome for HR-NBL, it is necessary to evaluate the induction regimens that are used as standard practice in different regions of the world in a randomized trial and ensure standardisation of disease assessment.

In light of the early results of R3/HR-NBL1, the RAPID COJEC induction was considered as standard therapy. COG induction is very similar to modified N7 regimen, the only difference being the 2 topotecan-based cycles, thus not justifying a new randomisation with RAPID COJEC. The early results from NB2004-HR German trial show comparable 3-year EFS to RAPID COJEC; however, these results were achieved using MEC conditioning regimen for high dose therapy and without maintenance with anti-GD2 immunotherapy. Therefore, R-I is designed to compare head to head both RAPID COJEC and GPOH induction regimens within the same clinical trial, using the same consolidation (R-HDC) and immunotherapy regimen, in order to identify which induction regimen provides superior outcome.

Potential role of anti-GD2 immunotherapy in induction

Disialoganglioside (GD2) is a high priority target in neuroblastoma. Anti-GD2 monoclonal antibodies, have demonstrated efficacy in the frontline setting (maintenance) and in patients with high-risk refractory/relapsed neuroblastoma [88, 45, 50].

Recent data from a phase 2 trial conducted by the COG suggest that dinutuximab (ch14.18 anti-GD2) and granulocyte-macrophage colony stimulating factor (GM-CSF) given concurrently with chemotherapy (irinotecan-temozolomide) in the relapsed setting have greater activity than chemotherapy alone, even in children previously treated with anti-GD2 monoclonal antibodies [54]. In this study, 9/17 (53%) of patients with relapsed/refractory neuroblastoma experienced CR or PR. Based on this results, 36 additional patients were further treated with this combination in an expansion cohort, showing 13/36 (36.1%) of patients with CR or PR [75]. Additionally, there are single-institution data from concomitant combination of induction chemotherapy with the humanized hu14.18K322A anti-GD2 antibody, GM-CSF and low dose interleukin 2 (IL-2) during frontline treatment in a clinical trial conducted at St Jude [26, 25], showing no added toxicity and enhanced responses. Finally, 3F8 anti-GD2 antibody was given following each of the last 3 cycle of the induction chemotherapy in the MSKCC experience: no safety issue was encountered but no data in terms of response rate has been reported [43].

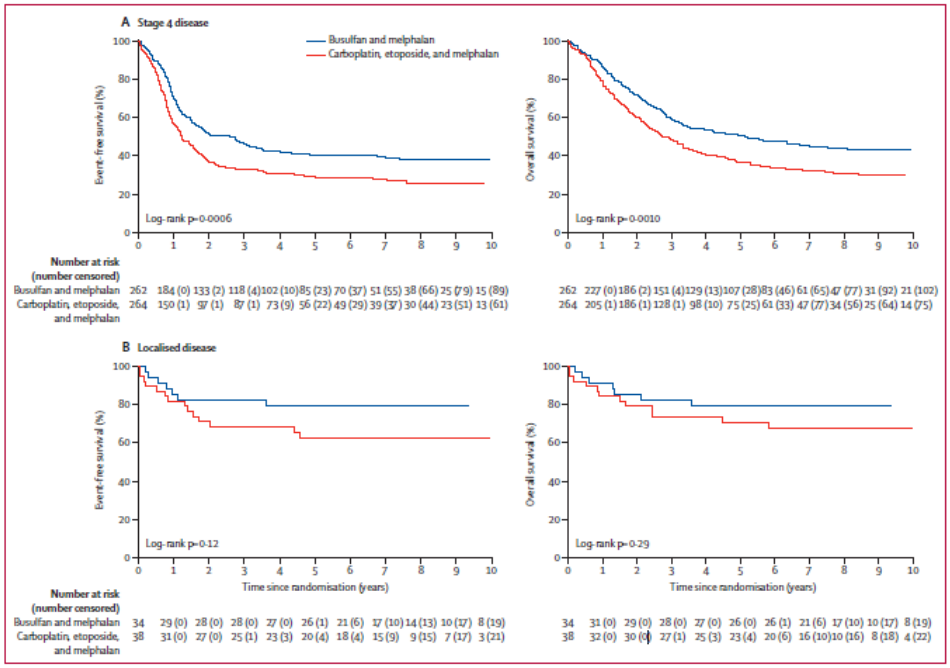
Given the positive signals of activity shown with the concomitant combination of chemotherapy with antiGD2 monoclonal antibodies, SIOPEN is planning to conduct pilot studies to evaluate the feasibility of adding anti-GD2 targeted therapy to conventional induction chemotherapy.
If these studies hold promise, this combination would be taken forward into the frontline setting in a randomized clinical trial to definitely evaluate the role of anti-GD2 added to induction therapy.

1.3 HIGH-DOSE CHEMOTHERAPY

HDC followed by ASCR has improved outcomes in patients with HR-NBL in European and North America randomized trials, becoming the standard of care for these patients [51, 8, 70].

These trials explored the impact on survival of consolidation regimens consisting of HD carboplatin-etoposide-melphalan (CEM) and Total Body Irradiation (TBI), MEC and HD melphalan. More recently, Matthay *et al.* published the long-term results of patients treated with CEM+TBI followed by ASCR and reported 5 year-EFS and OS rates of 30% and 39%, respectively [52] In the COG A3973 study, CEM was selected as the standard of care in the attempt to find an optimal regimen substituting for the TBI-containing once employed in the CCG 3891 protocol.
Bu-Mel was the conditioning regimen mainly used in Europe based on results showing a significant advantage of Bu-Mel in patients with high-risk neuroblastoma [36]. The long-term results of this single institution cohort of patients with HR-NBL treated with HD Bu-Mel containing regimens confirmed the benefit of this regimen, with 5-year EFS and OS rates of 35% and 40%, respectively [71] These data provided the rationale to widely implement the use of Bu-Mel, which was then compared with CEM in the HR-NBL1/SIOPEN randomized trial (R1). Of 1,577 patients with HR-NBL, 563 were randomly assigned in a 1:1 ratio to either Bu-Mel or CEM following rapid induction therapy with COJEC (Figure 6). The trial was stopped because a pre-specified interim analysis showed a 49% EFS rate with Bu-Mel vs 33% for CEM ($p< 0.001$). [46] The 3-year OS was 60% with Bu-Mel vs 48% for CEM ($p=0.003$), and the rate of relapse or progression was significantly lower in the Bu-Mel group (47% vs 60%; $p< 0.001$). A multivariate analysis confirmed the improved EFS were associated with the Bu-Mel regimen. The toxicity was acceptable for both conditioning regimens. While the frequency of grade 3-4 infection, fever and renal toxicity was higher in the CEM arm, the rate of sinusoidal occlusive syndrome (SOS), which was reversible, was higher in the Bu-Mel arm. The rate of acute toxic death was 3% for Bu-Mel and 5% for CEM, and severe toxicity was not significantly different in the 2 arms. Therefore, HD Bu-Mel has now become the standard HD regimen in the SIOPEN HR strategy.
Thanks to the introduction of immunotherapy to the maintenance therapy, prognosis of patients with high-risk neuroblastoma has further improved. Updated 3-year EFS of patients included in the HRNBL1 trial and treated by Rapid COJEC as induction chemotherapy and Bu-Mel at the time immunotherapy was available as maintenance therapy showed a 3-year EFS of 56% (data cut-off Oct 2020). (Figure 6)

Figure 6: Bu-Mel vs CEM in R1/HR-NBL1 (adapted from Ladenstein R, Lancet Oncol 2017)[46]



Questions regarding the optimal consolidation regimen, its interaction with the induction chemotherapy and the role of tandem or multiple regimens remain of major interest on an international level. As HR-NBL remains incurable for more than 50% of patients, further dose intensity may yield further improvements in EFS. To achieve this, tandem HDC approaches have been explored.

Data from past studies in North America support the use of multiple-cycle HDC as consolidation therapy in neuroblastoma [37,33,30] However, the late effects of TBI-containing regimens prompted COG investigators to evaluate alternative consolidation regimens. Pediatric Oncology Group-POG9047 study enrolled 33 patients treated with 5 cycles of induction chemotherapy and tandem HDC with Thiotepa and cyclophosphamide followed by CEM [32]. The combination of

Thiotepa and cyclophosphamide was chosen as a non-overlapping regimen with CEM. This strategy was found to be feasible and tolerable, the 5-year EFS and OS rates was 27%±8% and 39%±9%, respectively. Twenty-two/33 patients received at least one HDC, these patients having a 5-year EFS and OS from time of first ASCR of 41%±12% and 49%±12% respectively.

These promising results led the COG Neuroblastoma Committee to consider intensification of CEM in a tandem regimen. The pilot COG study ANBL00P1 explored the feasibility of tandem HDC as consolidation for HR-NBL in a cooperative group setting [78]. The condition regimen included Thiotepa 900mg/m^2 (Thio900) over 3 days and cyclophosphamide 1500mg/m^2 over 4 days, followed by a “modified CEM” (continuous infusion of carboplatin 1500mg/m^2, etoposide 1200mg/m^2 over 4 days plus melphalan 180 mg/m^2 over 3 days). Overall, 3 patients experienced treatment-related mortality. Twenty-two events occurred in 41 eligible patients enrolled at diagnosis resulting in 2-year EFS from time of date of randomisation of 38% ±11%. This study showed that tandem HDC/ASCR with non-overlapping, non-TBI-containing HD regimens is feasible with acceptable toxicity in children with HR-NBL, although small numbers of accrued patients limit the ability to assess efficacy.

Based on these results, the last COG ANBL0532 trial enrolled 652 patients with newly diagnosed HR-NBL who were randomized to single HDC with CEM versus tandem HDC as in ANBL00P1. The study reported a 3-year EFS of 61% with tandem HDC and 48% with single HDC (p=0.008). The 3-year OS was similar, 74% and 69%, respectively. The benefit of tandem HDC was

preserved in patients who also received GD2-directed immunotherapy, with a 3-year EFS of 74% vs 56% (p=0.003) [60] Both regimens were well tolerated, with no additional non-hematological toxicities for tandem HDC compared to single HDC. In this study, patients who were benefiting from the intensified strategy could not been identified by tumour burden at diagnosis, metastatic response after the induction or tumour biology. In the future COG protocol, this tandem HDC consisting in Thiotepa-Cyclophosphamide and modified CEM will be considered as the standard of care, and will be randomized with alternative intensified consolidation regimens.

In Europe, the feasibility of Thiotepa- and melphalan- based single, tandem and triple HDC for patients with HR-NBL has been recently evaluated in a single institution trial, with a 5-year EFS of 73% for tandem HDC [74]
Data from a single institution cohort of patients with HR-NBL treated with HD Bu-containing regimens reported a lack of benefit from the addition of HD cyclophosphamide [35]; moreover, the risk of SOS seemed to be increased by the association of Cyclophosphamide and Bu-Mel. Based on these results, a tandem HDC strategy has been explored in a single institution pilot trial for patients with very high-risk (VHR) neuroblastoma given the insufficient metastatic response after induction chemotherapy [64]. The study enrolled 26 patients who received HD Thio900 over 3 days and Bu-Mel, both followed by ASCR. This consolidation strategy was shown to be feasible, with manageable toxicities. The 3-year EFS and OS of 37% and 69% appeared very encouraging compared with previously reported data in this specific population [35] In the SIOPEN/VHR-NBL protocol (VERITAS, NCT03165292), patients with an insufficient response to induction chemotherapy are randomized to receive either tandem HDC comprising Thio900 and Bu-Mel courses, or ^{131}-mIBG and Bu-Mel, followed by ASCR.
It is now of major importance to study the impact on survival of an intensified HDC based on the European HD Bu-Mel strategy for patients with “standard HR” neuroblastoma. In order to evaluate the role of tandem HDC in the SIOPEN context, in the HR-NBL2/SIOPEN trial children
with HR-NBL will receive either single HD Bu-Mel or tandem HDC with Thio900 and Bu-Mel, followed by ASCR (R-HDC).

Table 4 summarizes the randomized trials on HDC in neuroblastoma that have been published over the last two decades.

Table 4: Randomized trials on HDC in neuroblastoma

	Treatments	Survival	Selected Arm
CCG **Matthay** **NEJM 1999** (n= 379)	HD CEM + TBI vs continuation chemotherapy	3-year EFS 34 ± 4 % vs 22 ± 4 % from randomisation, p = 0.034 No significant difference in OS	HD CEM + TBI
GPOH **Berthold** **Lancet Oncol 2005** (n= 295)	HD MEC vs maintenance chemotherapy	3-year EFS 47% [95% CI 38–55] *vs* 31% [95% CI 23–39]; hazard ratio 1.404 [95% CI 1·048–1·881], p=0.0221 No significant difference in OS	HD MEC
ENSG1 **Pritchard** **PBC 2005** (n=90)	HD Mel vs no further treatment	5-year EFS 38% [95% CI 21-54%) vs 27% [95% CI 12-42%]; p=0.08 In stage IV, > 1 year (n=48): 33% versus 17% (p = 0.01)	HD Mel
Cochrane **Yalçin** **Cochrane Database Syst Rev 2015** (n=739)	Metanalysis HDC/ASCR vs conventional chemotherapy or no further treatment	HR 0.78, 95% CI 0.67 to 0.90	Significant statistical difference in EFS in favor of HDC/ASCR
COG **Park** **JCO 2016** (n=355)	HD CEM vs HD Cyclo-Thio + modified CEM	3-year EFS 48.4 ± 3.8% vs 61.4 ± 3.7 % from randomisation, p = 0.0081 No significant difference in OS	Cyclo-Thio + modified CEM
SIOPEN **Ladenstein** **Lancet Oncol 2017** (n=598)	HD Bu-Mel vs HD CEM	3-year EFS rate 50% [95% CI 45-56%] vs 38% [95% CI 32-43; p=0.0005]	HD Bu-Mel

1.4 SURGERY

This study aims to achieve complete primary tumour excision, ideally prior to HDC, to improve local control. Surgical issues are discussed in detail in section 5.5.

1.5 LOCAL RADIATION THERAPY

External beam radiotherapy has a long history of use in neuroblastoma. Within the SIOPEN group, it is standard practice following induction chemotherapy, surgery and HDC. As there are some important uncertainties and controversies surrounding the best use of radiotherapy, there is a need for clinical trials to produce high-level evidence to optimize its use in order to improve the current unsatisfactory outcomes.

In SIOPEN it has been the practice to give 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to all patients as a standard dose regardless of the disease extent and the quality of surgery. In the previous HR-NBL1/SIOPEN cohort, among 1297 patients, 200 patients experienced a local relapse, either as a unique site of relapse ("local only", n=60) or with metastatic sites ("combined", n=140). The 5-year cumulative incidence of local relapse ("local only" + "combined") was 23% ± 3% in patients with macroscopic residual tumour, and 15% ± 1% in patients with complete resection. In these two groups, the 5-year EFS was 38% ± 3% and 49% ± 2%, respectively.
In Germany, it was recommended practice to administer 36 to 40 Gy radiotherapy only in patients > 1-year-old with mIBG-positive residual primary tumour [80]. Preliminary GPOH data on 301 patients showed a 5-year cumulative incidence of local relapse ("local only" + "combined") of 33% without radiotherapy (43% in patients with residual tumour, n=43/100; 24% in patients without residual tumour, n=38/157).
In the USA the current strategy according to COG protocol ANBL0532 is to give 21.6 Gy to the primary tumour bed in all patients, followed by a boost up to 36 Gy in the case of any residual disease greater than 1cm^3. Up to five metastatic sites with persistent mIBG-positivity before the HDC are also treated with 21.6 Gy. Based on these data, and given the poor prognosis of the HR population, investigation of escalation of the local radiotherapy treatment is highly desirable. The SIOPEN/HR-NBL2 trial offers an excellent opportunity to provide the evidence of the impact of the dose of radiotherapy on survival. For this reason, radiotherapy at the preoperative tumour site will be performed for all patients. In addition, we want to address the question whether dose escalation beyond 21.6 Gy would translate into better outcomes in terms of survival for patients with residual disease. This randomisation (21.6 Gy vs 21.6 Gy to the preoperative tumour bed + 14.4 Gy boost to the residual tumour) will determine whether patients with macroscopic residual disease after HDC/ASCR and surgery do better with a higher radiotherapy dose.
Radiotherapy guidelines are given in detail in section 5.6.

1.6 MAINTENANCE TREATMENT

SIOPEN recommends that patients with HR-NBL in the front-line setting receive maintenance therapy following induction chemotherapy, surgery, HDC/ASCR and local radiation. SIOPEN, GPOH and the COG have focused on the development of strategies that incorporate anti-GD2 monoclonal antibodies into maintenance therapy.
Two main forms of anti-GD2 antibodies have been used in neuroblastoma clinical trials. ch14.18/SP2/O (dinutuximab) is a ch14.18 antibody produced in murine cells, while ch14.18/CHO antibody (dinutuximab beta) is a mouse-human chimeric monoclonal IgG1 antibody produced in a mammalian CHO cell line, both being specifically directed against the GD2 [57].
Early phase clinical trials in Europe and North America used dinutuximab, the ch14.18/SP2/O version of the antibody [75, 89, 34]. A phase II trial for children with metastatic neuroblastoma conducted by the GPOH compared dinutuximab (20 mg/m^2/day for 5 days in six cycles every two months) with 12 months of low dose maintenance chemotherapy as consolidation treatment. Of 334 assessable patients, 166 received dinutuximab and 99 the low-dose chemotherapy, while 69 had no further maintenance treatment. Three-year OS was 69%±4% for dinutuximab vs 57%±5% for chemotherapy vs 47% for no additional therapy. However, the different treatments were not randomized and univariate analysis showed similar EFS for the 3 groups [81] COG tested the clinical efficacy of dinutuximab in the ANBL0032 trial. Based on preclinical and early phase trial results showing increased activity when combined with GM-CSF or IL-2, ANBL0032 was a phase III trial designed to test if the addition of dinutuximab with GM-CSF and IL2 to standard HR-NBL differentiation therapy with isotretinoin improved patient outcomes. Front-line patients were enrolled if they had achieved a CR/PR following induction chemotherapy and had undergone

HDC/ASCT. They were randomized to receive 13-cis-RA alone for 6 cycles or 13-cis-RA for 6 cycles with 5 cycles of dinutuximab combined with GM-CSF or IL-2 in alternating cycles. The investigational therapy was associated with significant higher toxicities. At two years the EFS was 66±5% vs 46±5% and OS 86±4% vs 75±5% for the investigational arm and the conventional arm, respectively. The interim assessment stopping rules were met and randomisation was halted [88].
SIOPEN has evaluated dinutuximab beta, the ch14/18/CHO antibody, in several successive trials. The benefit of IL-2 given in addition to dinutuximab beta was investigated in a prospective phase III trial in the context of HR-NBL1 trial [45] Four-hundred and six patients with HR-NBL were randomized (R2) following induction chemotherapy, HDC/ASCR and local therapy.
Patients received 5 cycles of dinutuximab beta (100mg/m^2/cycle as 5 daily 8 hour infusions) alone or in combination with IL-2 (6 x 10^6 IU/m^2 on days 1-5 and 8-12 of each cycle). There was no statistical difference in outcome between the arms; 3-year EFS and OS of 60±4% and 66±4% for the dinutuximab beta alone arm versus 57±4% and 65±4% for the combination arm. Outcomes were favorable compared to historical controls (13-cis-RA as maintenance treatment), but no survival benefit was found with the addition of IL-2. Importantly the combination arm was associated with significantly more toxicity and as a result early termination (grade 3&4 allergic reactions 9% vs 20%, capillary leak rate 1% vs 14%, early termination rates 18% vs 44%). The Long-Terms Infusion (LTI) study was designed as a phase I/II dose-finding study, administering continuous infusion dinutuximab beta over 10 days (100mg/m^2/cycle) in patients with relapsed/refractory neuroblastoma with the objective of determining a tolerable treatment schedule whilst maintaining satisfactory immunomodulatory efficacy. The 10-day continuous infusion schedule combined with IL-2 at a dose of 6 x 10^6 IU/m^2/day was found to be tolerable [50]. The protocol met the primary efficacy endpoint; increased ADCC and tolerable antibody administration with significantly less pain. The objective clinical response rate was 40%.

One major issue with the R2/HR-NBL1 trial was the number of patients on the IL-2 containing arm who did not complete immunotherapy treatment as prescribed. With the improved tolerance and favorable immunomodulatory effects of the LTI schedule demonstrated in the LTI study, SIOPEN elected to adopt the LTI schedule into the HR-NBL1 trial and to randomize a decreased dose of IL-2 (R4) to clarify whether there is a benefit to adding IL-2 to dinutuximab beta.

Marketing autorisation for dinutuximab beta
The European Medicines Agency marketing authorization for dinutuximab beta was given on 8th of May 2017 for the following indication:
“Treatment of high-risk neuroblastoma in patients aged 12 months and above, who have previously received induction chemotherapy and achieved at least a partial response, followed by myeloablative therapy and stem cell transplantation.”
The recommended total dose is 100 mg/m^2/cycle for 5 cycles, each lasting 35 days. There are two possible methods of administration:

- 10-day continuous infusion (total of 240 hours) at 10 mg/m^2/day
- 5 infusions of 20 mg/m^2/day over 8 hours, days 1-5

Based on previous SIOPEN data, SIOPEN currently recommends that dinutuximab beta be administered using the LTI schedule without co-administration of IL-2 (10-day continuous infusion at 10 mg/m^2/day), for a total of 5 cycles.
Maintenance treatment is completed by oral 13-cis-RA for a total of 6 cycles.
Future amendments to the recommended maintenance strategy may be necessary following the evaluation of SIOPEN HR-NBL1/R4 results and long-term dinutuximab beta toxicity reports.

1.7 BIOLOGY INVESTIGATIONS

Neuroblastoma can demonstrate varying levels of genomic instability and harbors a wide variety of numerical and structural genetic abnormalities reflecting the heterogeneous clinical and biological behavior of the disease.
Homogeneous amplification of the *MYCN* oncogene is present in ~25% of all neuroblastomas. The *MYCN* status is routinely used in clinical practice for treatment stratification, and a *MYCN* amplified tumour should be considered as high risk, regardless of stage and age (apart from INRG-L1 + INSS1 tumours.
Other recurrent structural chromosomal alterations commonly associated with advanced stage of disease and poor outcome include deletion at chromosome arms 1p, 3p, 4p and 11q, and gain of 1q, 2p or 17q. A subgroup of stage M patients with extremely bad outcome with current therapy regimens is identified by the presence of two or more of the following: 1q, 17p, 19q, *ATRX* deletion and/or Telomerase Reverse Transcriptase (*TERT*) aberrations [66].
Activating point mutations of *ALK* (~10% of cases) as well as gene amplification have also been described, making *ALK* a promising target for molecular therapy in neuroblastoma treatment.
Several deep-sequencing studies on neuroblastoma consistently reported a low frequency of recurrent mutations. More recent studies in relapsed neuroblastoma have suggested that clonal evolution is common and results in the acquisition of targetable somatic aberrations in known oncogenic pathways (temporal heterogeneity). Early evidence suggests that activation of the MAPK pathway and other signaling pathways inducing epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT) processes might contribute to treatment failure and might be promising targets for molecular targeted treatment approaches [24,76]. Spatial heterogeneity might also exist either as intra-tumoural heterogeneity or as heterogeneity between a primary tumour and its metastatic sites [4,1].

The development of liquid biopsies for the study of circulating tumour DNA (ctDNA) in the cell free DNA (cfDNA) fraction, RNA and micro-RNAs (miRNA) represents a powerful tool to enable sequential analysis of tumour cells and tumour heterogeneity [19,85,20,17,18,21]. Clinically informative biomarkers that can be detected in blood are attractive to guide treatment decisions for children with neuroblastoma in real-time, and are suitable for monitoring children as collection of blood is minimally invasive and cost effective. A large number of studies have focused on the analysis of differential expression patterns in neuroblastoma, seeking to define different prognostic groups and to potentially identify new therapeutic targets. A retrospective SIOPEN/COG/GPOH study has identified a multi-gene expressqion signature, which will have to be prospectively validated [84]. The expression of micro-RNAs, noncoding RNA molecules, is also highly variable in neuroblastoma and may be used to predict patientoutcome. The level of gene expression may depend on epigenetic modifiers, recent studies have sought to identify promoter methylation patterns which might identify patient subgroups [22], and tumour microenvironment. However, these different expression signatures have not been tested in a prospective setting, nor have they been compared in the same patient population. Thus, the place for prospective implementation of expression profiling in treatment strategies of HR-NBL remains to be determined (See Section 8).

1.8 FOLLOW-UP

A homogeneous approach for the assessment of disease status and toxicity will allow to evaluate the impact of the different treatment arms. A common algorithm for follow-up will also provide a platform for research projects.

There are several approaches among different groups concerning the type and intensity of mandatory follow-up studies. *Owens et al* recently displayed that, among 50/183 patients who experienced relapse, 37 had symptomatic and/or evaluable disease with X-ray (XR), ultrasound (US), or urinary catecholamines (UC). mIBG scans identified 8 additional recurrences and cross-sectional imaging (CT or MRI) was only required to identify 5 more cases [58] reported that patients whose monitoring included ^{123}I-mIBG scan were significantly less likely to have an extensive bone and bone marrow disease at relapse, and that they had a significantly longer survival from relapse (p< .001) and from diagnosis (p= .002) [44] However, these results from a single institution were obtained with an intense follow-up schedule characterized by high radiation exposure.
The previous HR-NBL1/SIOPEN trial [46] recommended imaging of the primary site (US or CT as appropriate) every 3 months for the first year, every 6 months for the second and third year and yearly thereafter. Metastatic disease assessment with mIBG scan was suggested if this was positive at the end of treatment every 3 months until negative (or progression). If stable over a year, the mIBG scan was repeated yearly. In case of residual BM disease at the end of treatment, BM evaluation was suggested every 3 months until negative or progression. For asymptomatic patients in complete remission at the end of treatment, no routine surveillance with mIBG scan or BM evaluation was recommended.

The GPOH NB2004-HR trial recommended clinical evaluation, UC and US/Chest X-ray every 6 weeks during the first year, every 3 months from the second to the fifth year and every 6 months thereafter. MRI imaging was suggested every 3 months during the first year, and every 6 months thereafter only in case of abnormal findings. BM evaluation and mIBG scans were recommended only in case of persistant bone marrow and bone disease at the end of treatment evaluation, respectively. No routine mIBG scans and BM evaluation were advised for asymptomatic patients in complete remission.
All these recommendations mostly reflect customary practice rather than evidence-based follow-up strategies. Moreover, there is rising concern about radiation-induced morbidities in pediatric patients with solid tumors [72].
Taking all this into account, the HR-NBL2/SIOPEN study will include a follow-up schedule with a selected number and type of mandatory evaluations. Individual centers and countries may have additional examinations as well as data/sample collection, according to local practice, national guidelines and research projects covered by additional consent and ethical approvals (See Section 6.3).

2 STUDY OBJECTIVES

2.1 PRIMARY OBJECTIVES

- **R-I:**

Comparison of the 3-year EFS rate of 2 induction regimens, GPOH and RAPID COJEC, in patients with high-risk neuroblastoma

- **R-HDC:**

Comparison of the 3-year EFS rate of single HDC with busulphan and melphalan (Bu-Mel) versus tandem HDC with Thiotepa followed by Bu-Mel in patients with high-risk neuroblastoma and a sufficient response to induction chemotherapy.

- **R-RTx:**

Comparison of the 3-year EFS rate of 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to the preoperative tumour bed versus 21.6 Gy radiotherapy and a sequential boost up to 36 Gy to the residual tumour in patients with macroscopic residual disease after HDC and surgery.

Secondary objectives

1) To describe the EFS, PFS and overall survival (OS) from diagnosis
2) To describe the effect of RAPID COJEC and GPOH induction regimens on metastatic disease during and after the end of induction,
3) To assess the correlation of the response of metastatic disease during and after induction with survival (EFS and OS),
4) To describe the effect of HDC with Bu-Mel versus Thiotepa + Bu-Mel on PFS and OS,
5) To describe and compare the toxicity associated with RAPID COJEC and GPOH induction therapy,
6) To describe and compare the acute and long term toxicities of both HDC arms,
7) To describe the long term toxicities of dinutuximab beta,
8) To investigate the relationship between the quality of surgical resection of the primary tumour, local control and survival,
9) To investigate the impact of the radiotherapy dose on local relapse rate,
10) To collect data on selected circulating biomarkers, biological and genomic features to determine and compare the effect of these on response to treatment, EFS and OS.
11) To describe, for each randomisation, 5-year EFS, 3 and 5-year PFS, and 3 and 5-year OS since date of randomization,
12) To describe the 3 and 5-year EFS and OS of patients treated in the intensified arm with TEMIRI, Thio and Bu-Mel because of insufficient response at the end of induction treatment,
13) To evaluate ctDNA to monitor the tumour status,
14) To validate prospectively the new international criteria for response assessment in neuroblastoma,
15) To monitor the emergence in plasma of other targetable genomic alterations to inform the next generation of studies,

2.2 EXPLORATORY OBJECTIVES

1) To conduct sub-group analyses to study the impact of R-I, R-HDC and R-RTx in subpopulations such as patients with L2-*MYCN* amplified neuroblastoma or patients according to age groups (infants, young children, older children and adolescents),
2) To validate prospectively the new international mIBG scoring methodology
3) To evaluate the impact of mIBG-positive residual bone disease before HDC, after HDC and at the end of treatment on the risk of bone recurrence,
4) To prospectively study the relative prognostic value of planar vs SPECT-SPECT/CT(fusion) methodology of mIBG imaging,
5) To describe quality of standards of care: time from start of symptoms to histological diagnosis, time from diagnosis till initiation of treatment, proportion of dose reductions or interrupted chemotherapy cycles, time to start radiotherapy, among others,
6) To characterize and describe longitudinal neuropsychological and behavioral effects during treatment using parent- or self-report measures of adaptive, executive, and psychosocial functioning.

2.3 PRIMARY EVALUATION CRITERIA

R-I: 3-year EFS from date of R-I randomisation
R-HDC: 3-year EFS from date of R-HDC randomisation

R-RTx: 3-year EFS from date of RTx randomisation

2.4 SECONDARY EVALUATION CRITERIA

For the whole population of high-risk neuroblastoma:
- 3 - and 5-year EFS, PFS and OS calculated from diagnosis

For each treatment phase of randomized trials 5-year EFS, 3- and 5-year PFS and OS calculated from date of each randomisation/arm inclusion

- Cumulative incidence of relapse/progression.
- Cumulative incidence of treatment related mortality and of disease related mortality
- Overall response as per the new INRG response criteria [61] (including primary tumour after induction), skeletal response on mIBG, bone marrow response, local control
- Therapy-related toxicity

2.5 EXPLORATORY ENDPOINTS

- Rate of patients that discontinued therapy
- Response rates, survival rates and the cumulative incidence of relapse/progressions will be analyzed according to:
  - Clinical factors: age, stage, metastatic response at the end of induction chemotherapy.
  - Serological factors at diagnosis: LDH, ferritin.
  - Biological factors: *MYCN*, *ALK* and *TERT* and circulating biomarker status.

3 METHODOLOGY

This is an international open-label, randomized, multicenter phase III trial including three sequential randomisations to assess efficacy of induction and consolidation chemotherapies, as well as radiotherapy, for patients with high-risk neuroblastoma.
The first randomisation (**R-I**) will compare the efficacy of two induction chemotherapies (RAPID COJEC and GPOH regimens) in a phase III setting. The primary endpoint will be the 3-year EFS from date of randomisation. The R-I randomisation will be stratified on age, stage, *MYCN* status and countries.
In case of R-I refusal, patients will receive Rapid COJEC except in The Netherlands and Germany where the standard treatment in these countries is GPOH (see figure 8)
Treatment after induction chemotherapy will be based on metastatic response evaluation after induction chemotherapy.

1. In case of sufficient metastatic response (mIBG uptake (or FDG-PET uptake for mIBG-nonavid tumours) completely resolved or SIOPEN score ≤ 3 and at least 50% reduction in mIBG score or ≤ 3 bone lesions and at least 50% reduction in number of FDG-PET-avid bone lesions for mIBG-nonavid tumours)), patients will continue with the R-HDC and R-RTx. (See Figure 7)

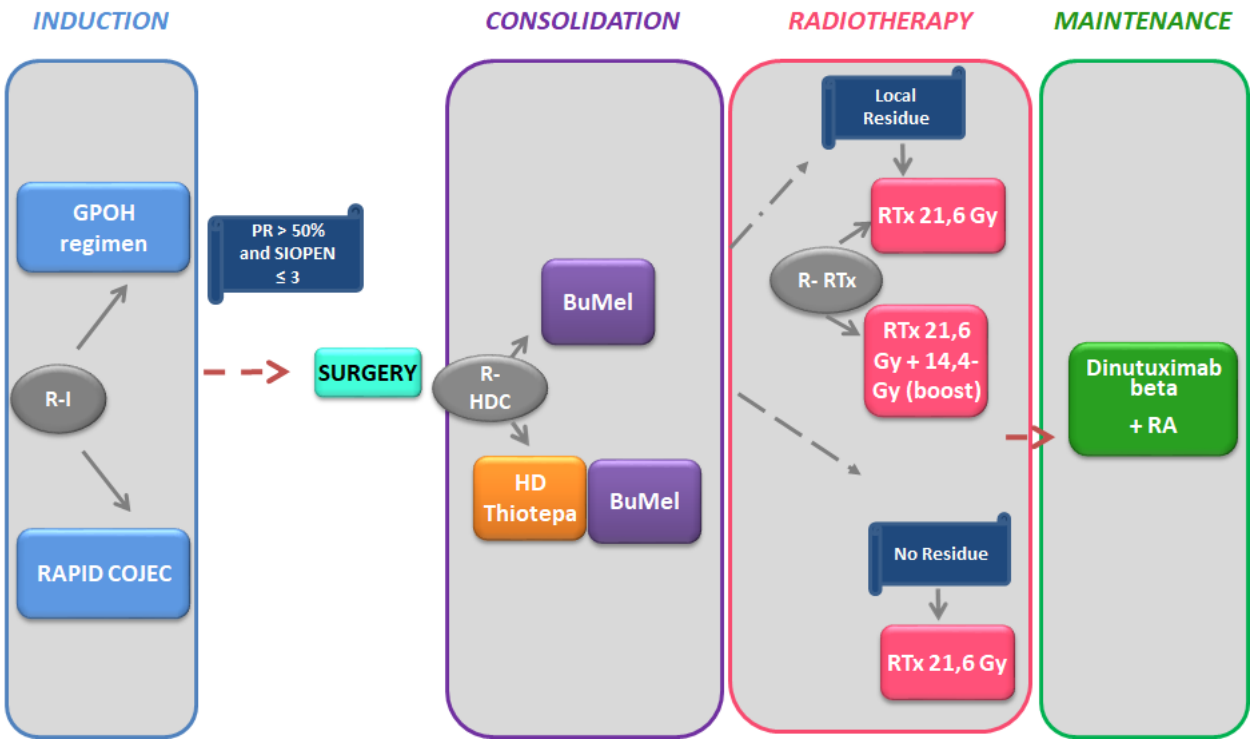


Figure 7: Patients with sufficient metastatic response

The second randomisation (**R-HDC**) will compare the efficacy of single HDC with Bu-Mel versus tandem HDC with Thiotepa followed by Bu-Mel. The primary endpoint is 3-year EFS calculated from the date of the R-HDC randomisation. The R-HDC randomisation will be stratified on the age, stage, *MYCN* status, induction chemotherapy regimen, response to induction phase and countries.
In case of R-HDC refusal, the patient will receive single HDC with Bu-Mel.

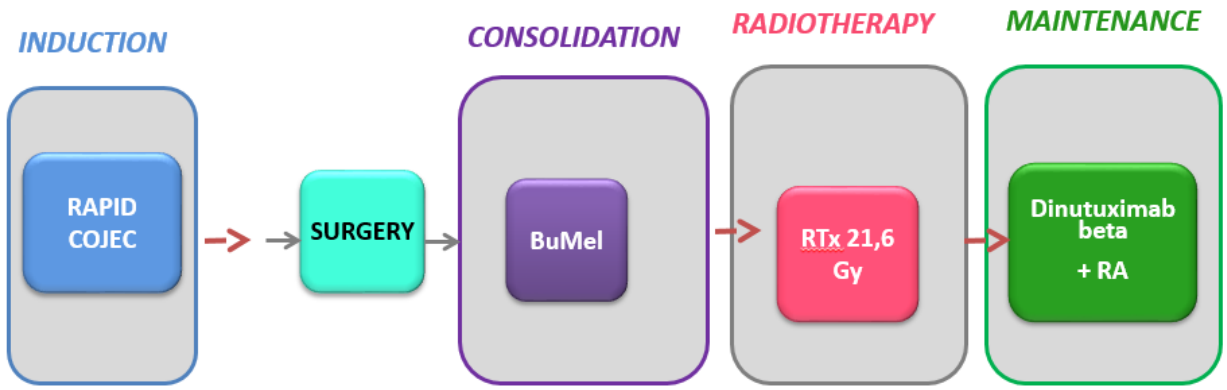


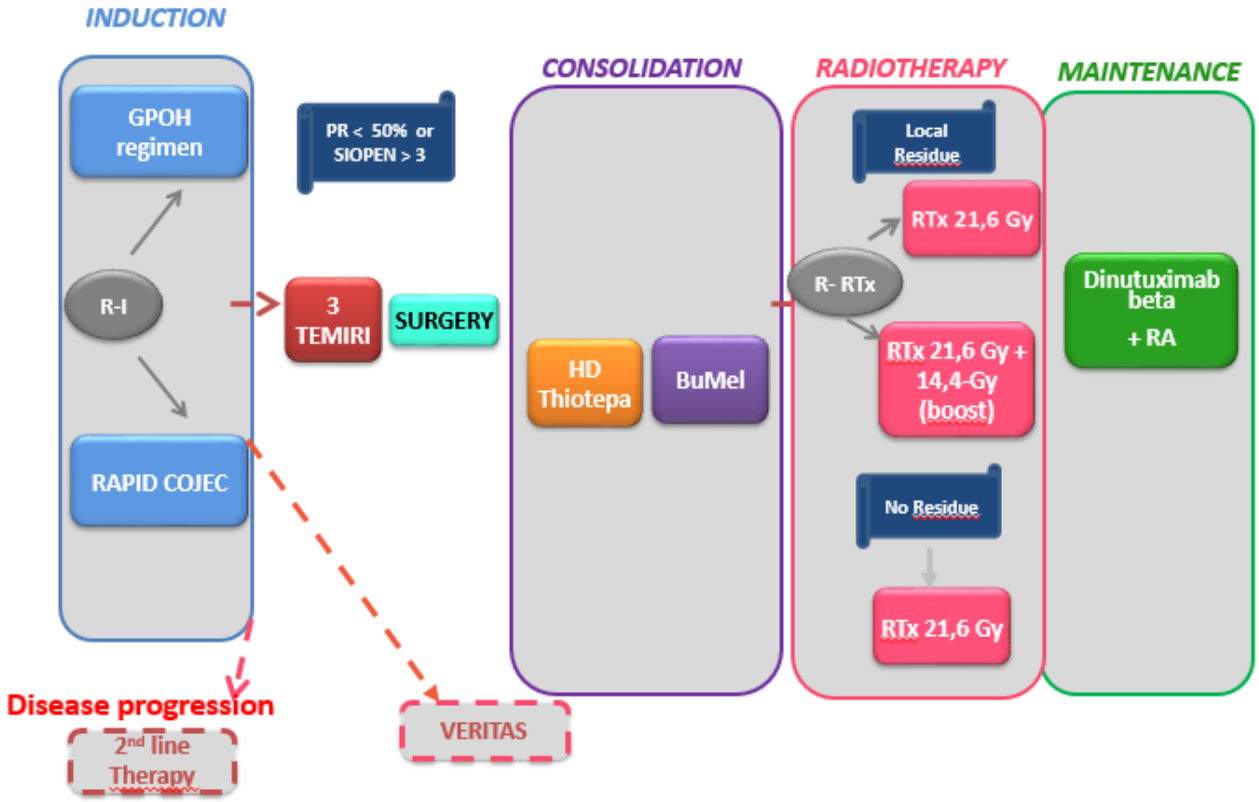
Figure 8: Standard treatment for patients eligible for the different randomisations and refusal

The impact of local treatment in this phase III setting will be assessed, according to the presence or not of a macroscopic residual disease after surgery and HDC.

In case of macroscopic residual disease, 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to the preoperative tumour bed will be randomized (**R-RTx**) versus the same treatment plus a sequential boost of additional 14.4 Gy to the residual tumour. The primary endpoint of R-RTx is 3-year EFS from the date of the R-RTx randomisation. The R-RTx randomisation will be stratified on age, stage, *MYCN* status, induction chemotherapy regimen, HDC regimen and countries.
In case of no macroscopic residual disease, or R-RTx refusal, the patient will receive 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to the preoperative tumour bed. (See figure 8)
For all patients, radiotherapy will be followed by maintenance therapy with dinutuximab beta and 13-cis-RA, except in case of progressive disease or toxicity.

2. In case of insufficient metastatic response to induction chemotherapy,
SIOPEN score > 3 or less than 50% reduction in mIBG score or > 3 bone lesions or less 50% reduction in number of FDG-PET-avid bone lesions for mIBG-non avid tumours), the inclusion in the SIOPEN very high-risk neuroblastoma (VERITAS) Trial (NCT03165292) will be proposed Patients included in VERITAS will be dropped out from HRNBL2.Patients that cannot be included in the VERITAS trial,for whatever the reason, will continue on HR-NBL2 trial with a specific treatment. They will receive the arm of VERITAS consisting of 3 irinotecan-temozolomide (TEMIRI) cycles followed by consolidation with tandem HDC Thiotepa and Bu-Mel with ASCR. Surgery will be performed before the consolidation phase if feasible. They will be eligible for the R-RTX randomization. The maintenance therapy with dinutuximab beta and 13-cis-RA will then be administered. (See figure 9)

Figure 9: Patients with insufficient metastatic response



3.1 MEASURES TO MINIMIZE BIAS

- Stratified randomisations
- By introducing a deliberate element of chance into the assignement of treatments to subjects in the trial, the randomisation produces treatments groups with similar distribution of pronostic factors known and unknown. The randomisation provides sound statistical basis for the evaluation of the treatments effects based on the prospectively collected data. The randomisation will be stratified on age, *MYCN* status, stage, and country. Moreover, in order to control for interactions between each treatment phase on the EFS, the randomisations for the allocation of the consolidation and radiotherapy treatment group will be stratified by the previous received treatment and by response to previous treatments. This allows the assessement of the consolidation and radiotherapy treatment effect on the EFS regardless of the effect of the previous treatment.
- Central review of mIBG scans and bone marrow evaluation.
- Central review of tumour imaging before radiotherapy and of radiotherapy plans (QUARTET platform).

4 PATIENT SELECTION AND WITHDRAWAL

The following eligibility criteria are designed to select patients for whom protocol treatment is considered appropriate. All relevant medical and non-medical conditions should be taken into consideration when deciding whether this protocol is suitable for a particular patient.
Deviations from eligibility criteria are not allowed because they can potentially jeopardize the scientific integrity of the study, regulatory acceptability or patient safety.

4.1 ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

4.1.1 Eligibility criteria for R-I

Enrollment in HR-NBL2 and randomisation for induction strategy will be performed at diagnosis (or up to 21 days after one cycle of chemotherapy for patients with localized neuroblastoma with *MYCN* amplification or patients with metastatic neuroblastoma treated in emergency).

1) Established diagnosis of neuroblastoma according to the SIOPEN modified International Neuroblastoma Risk Group (INRG) and to the INSS criteria. (Appendix:8)
   High-risk neuroblastoma defined as:
   - Stage M neuroblastoma above 365 days of age at diagnosis (no upper age limit) and Ms neuroblastoma 12-18 months old, any *MYCN* status*

   or
   - L2, M or Ms neuroblastoma any age, with *MYCN* amplification, or focal high level MYC or MYCL amplification**.

   ** In Germany, patients aged less than 18 months with stage M and without MYCN amplification will not be enrolled in HR-NBL2 trial.*
   *** see section 8 (Biology) for details*

2) No previous chemotherapy or up to 21 days after one cycle of chemotherapy for patients with localized neuroblastoma with *MYCN* amplification or patients with metastatic neuroblastoma treated in emergency).
3) Females of childbearing potential must have a negative serum or urine pregnancy test within 7 days prior to initiation of treatment. Sexually active patients must agree to use acceptable contraception while on HRNBL-2 study drug and for one year after stopping the study drug Female patients who are lactating must agree to stop breast-feeding. Females and males with partners of childbearing potential (i.e. not post-menopausal or surgically sterilised) must use adequate methods of contraception Acceptable contraception is defined in CTFG guidelines (Appendix 11) to prevent pregnancy or abstain* from heterosexual activity for the duration of the trial and for at least 12 months following treatment discontinuation.

   **Abstinence must be in line with the preferred and usual lifestyle of the subject. Periodic abstinence (such as calendar, ovulation, symptothermal, post-ovulation methods) and withdrawal are not acceptable methods of contraception*

4) Written informed consent to enter the R-I randomisation from patient or parents/legal representative, patient, and age-appropriate assent.
5) Patient affiliated to a social security regimen or beneficiary of the same according to local requirements.
6) Patients should be able and willing to comply with study visits and procedures as per protocol.

In case of parents'/patient's refusal to R-I, or Organ toxicity exclusion criteria at diagnosis patients can still be enrolled in HR-NBL2 trial with parents'/patient's consent within 3 weeks from the beginning of chemotherapy. Patients will be treated with the standard induction regimen per country (Rapid COJEC or GPOH) and will be potentially eligible for subsequent randomisations.

4.1.2 Eligibility criteria for R-HDC randomisation

Randomisation for HDC strategy will be performed at the end of induction after the disease evaluation and after surgery of the primary tumour for those patients who will receive surgery before HDC.

R-HDC eligibility criteria:

1) Stage M neuroblastoma above 365 days of age at diagnosis, any *MYCN* status,
   EXCEPT: patients with stage M or Ms 12-18 months old with numerical chromosomal alterations only, and in complete metastatic response at the end of induction. In this case, patients will have surgery but will not be eligible for R-HDC and will not be able to pursue the trial.

   Or

   - L2, M or Ms neuroblastoma, any age, with *MYCN* amplification or focal high level *MYC* or *MYCL* amplification[xx].
     ** see section 8 (Biology) for details

2) Age < 21 years.
3) Complete response (CR) or partial response (PR) at metastatic sites:

- Bone disease: mIBG uptake (or FDG-PET uptake for mIBG-nonavid tumours) completely resolved or SIOPEN score ≤ 3 and at least 50% reduction in mIBG score (or ≤ 3 bone lesions and at least 50% reduction in number of FDG-PET-avid bone lesions for mIBG-nonavid tumours).
- Bone marrow disease: CR and/or minimal disease (MD) according to International Neuroblastoma Response Criteria [61;15]
- Other metastatic sites: complete response after induction chemotherapy +/- surgery.

4) Acceptable organ function and performance status
   - Performance status ≥ 50%
   - Hematological status: ANC >0.5 x 10^9/L, platelets > 20 x 10^9/L
   - Cardiac function: (grade <2).
   - Normal chest X-ray and oxygen saturation.
   - Absence of any toxicity ≥ grade 3.
5) Sufficient collected stem cells available; minimum required: 6 x 10^6 CD34+ cells/kg body weight stored in 3 separate fractions.
6) Written informed consent, including agreement of patient or parents/legal guardian for minors, to enter the R-HDC randomisation.
7) Patient affiliated to a social security regimen or beneficiary of the same according to local requirements.
8) Patients should be able and willing to comply with study visits and procedures as per protocol.

In case of parents'/patient's refusal, or insufficient stem cells collection for tandem HDC but with a minimum of 3 x 10^6 collected CD34+ cells/kg body weight, or in case of patients older than 21 years, or organ–toxicity, HDC will consist on the standard HD Bu-Mel and will be eligible for subsequent randomisation.

Patients with insufficient metastatic response at the end of induction ("refractory disease") should be enrolled in the SIOPEN very-high risk neuroblastoma trial (VERITAS, NCT03165292).
NOTE: *In countries in which VERITAS trial is not available, it is strongly recommended to refer those patients to countries in which the trial is open. Parents who are unable to be recruited to VERITAS will be treated with 3 irinotecan-temozolomide (TEMIRI) cycles followed by consolidation with tandem HDC Thiotepa and Bu-Mel followed by ASCR in HR-NBL2 study.* Surgery will be performed if possible before consolidation. Patients will be eligible for R-RTX in case of macroscopic residue The maintenance therapy with dinutuximab beta and 13-cis-RA will then be administered.

4.1.3 Eligibility criteria for R-RTx randomisation

An evaluation of the local disease will be performed after HDC/ASCR and surgery.

- In case of **no local macroscopic disease**, all patients will receive 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to the pre-operative tumour bed.
- In case of **local macroscopic residual disease**, patients will be eligible to R-RTx if the following criteria are met:
  1) No evidence of disease progression after HDC/ASCR.
  2) Interval between the last ASCR and radiotherapy start between 60 and 90 days.
  3) Performance status ≥ 50%.
  4) Hematological status: ANC >0.5 x 10^9/L, platelets > 20 x 10^9/L.

5) Written informed consent, including agreement of patient or parents/legal guardian for minors, to enter the R-RTX randomisation.
6) Patient affiliated to a social security regimen or beneficiary of the same according to local requirements.
7) Patients should be able and willing to comply with study visits and procesudres as per protocol.

In case of parents'/patient's refusal of the randomisation, the patient will receive 21.6 Gy radiotherapy to the pre-operative tumour bed

4.1.4 Recommended criteria to enter maintenance treatment

- No progressive disease
- Performance status ≥ 50%
- Maintenance (starting with 13-cis-RA) must start no later than day 120 post ASCR
- Hematological status: ANC >0.5 x 10^9/L, platelets > 25 x 10^9/L and haemoglobin > 7.0 g/dL
- Acceptable organ function:
    - Cardiac function: < Grade 2
    - Normal chest X-ray and oxygen saturation
    - Absence of any toxicity ≥ grade 3

4.2 NON INCLUSION CRITERIA

Non-inclusion criteria specific to the R-I randomisation (RAPID COJEC/GPOH):

1) Urinary tract obstruction ≥ grade 3
2) Heart failure or myocarditis ≥ grade 2, any arrhythmia or myocardial infection
3) Peripheral motor or sensory neuropathy ≥ grade 3
4) Demyelinating form of Charcot-Marie-Tooth syndrome
5) Hearing impairment ≥ grade 2
6) Concurrent prophylactic use of phenytoin
7) Cardiorespiratory disease that contraindicates hyperhydration

Non-inclusion criteria common to all randomisations (R-I, R-HDC and R-RTx):

1) Any negative answer concerning the inclusion criteria of R-I or R-HDC or R-RTx will render the patient ineligible for the corresponding therapy phase. However, these patients may be kept on study and be considered to receive standard treatment of the respective therapy phase, and may be potentially eligible for subsequent randomisations.
2) Liver function: Alanine aminotransferase (ALT) > 3.0 x ULN and blood bilirubin > 1.5 x ULN (toxicity ≥ grade 2). In case of toxicity ≥ grade 2, call national principal investigator study coordinator to discuss the feasibility.
3) Renal function: Creatinine clearance and/or GFR < 60 ml/min/1.73m² (toxicity ≥ grade 2). If GFR < 60ml/min/1.73m², call national principal investigator to discuss about the treatment.
4) Dyspnea at rest and/or pulse oximetry <95% in air.
5) Any uncontrolled intercurrent illness or infection that in the investigator opinion would impair study participation.
6) Patient under guardianship or deprived of his liberty by a judicial or administrative decision or incapable of giving his consent.
7) Participating in another clinical study with an IMP while on study treatment.
8) Concomitant use with yellow fever vaccine and with live virus or bacterial vaccines.
9) Patient allergic to peanut or soya.
10) Chronic inflammatory bowel disease and/or bowel obstruction.
11) Pregnant or breastfeeding women.
12) Known hypersensitivity to the active substance or to any of the excipients of study drugs
13) Concomitant use with St John's Wort (Hypericum Perforatum).

Non-inclusion criteria to R-HDC:

Patients with insufficient metastatic response at the end of induction SIOPEN score > 3 or less than 50% reduction in mIBG score or > 3 bone lesions or less 50% reduction in number of FDG-PET-avid bone lesions for mIBG-non avid tumours, will not be elegible for R-HDC

Withdrawal criteria

4.2.1 Withdrawal criteria from study treatment

A patient will not receive any further study treatment if any of the following occurs:

- Progressive disease
- Request from the patient/parents/legal guardian not to receive further study treatment
- Withdrawal of consent or lost to follow up
- Adverse events or any condition incompatible with continuation of the study treatment according to investigator's judgement
- Any medical event requiring administration of an unauthorized concomitant treatment (i.e. any other anticancer treatment or investigational agent)
- Pregnancy or intent to become pregnant
- Subject non-compliance to study procedures and/or treatment that in the investigator and/or sponsor judgement warrants withdrawal
- Study terminated by Sponsor
- Patients who are withdrawn for other reason than withdrawal of consent will have a withdrawal visit including end of treatment visit procedures and follow-up visits but will still be followed up for the trial primary and secondary endpoints.

4.2.2 Withdrawal criteria from the trial

Reasons for withdrawal from the trial (study treatment and follow-up) may include:

- Lost to follow-up
- Withdrawal of consent
- Death

Lost to follow-up

If a patient does not return for a scheduled visit, every effort should be made to contact him/her. In any circumstance, every effort should be made to document the patient outcome and all attemps should be documented in the corresponding medical file.

The investigator should inquire about the reason for withdrawal, ask the patient to have a final visit, to evaluate any unresolved adverse events. The early termination final visit should include all assessments listed for the "End of Treatment" visit.

Withdrawal of consent

If the patient/parents/legal guardian withdraws his/her consent for the study, no further study specific evaluations should be performed, and no additional data will be collected. The sponsor may retain and continue to use any data and samples collected before such refusal except in case of patient opposition. Any opposition should be transmitted by the investigator to the sponsor without undue delay.

Patients/parents/legal guardian who withdraws from the study before receiving study drug will be considered as a screening failure, will be replaced and will not be included in the safety or efficacy assessments.

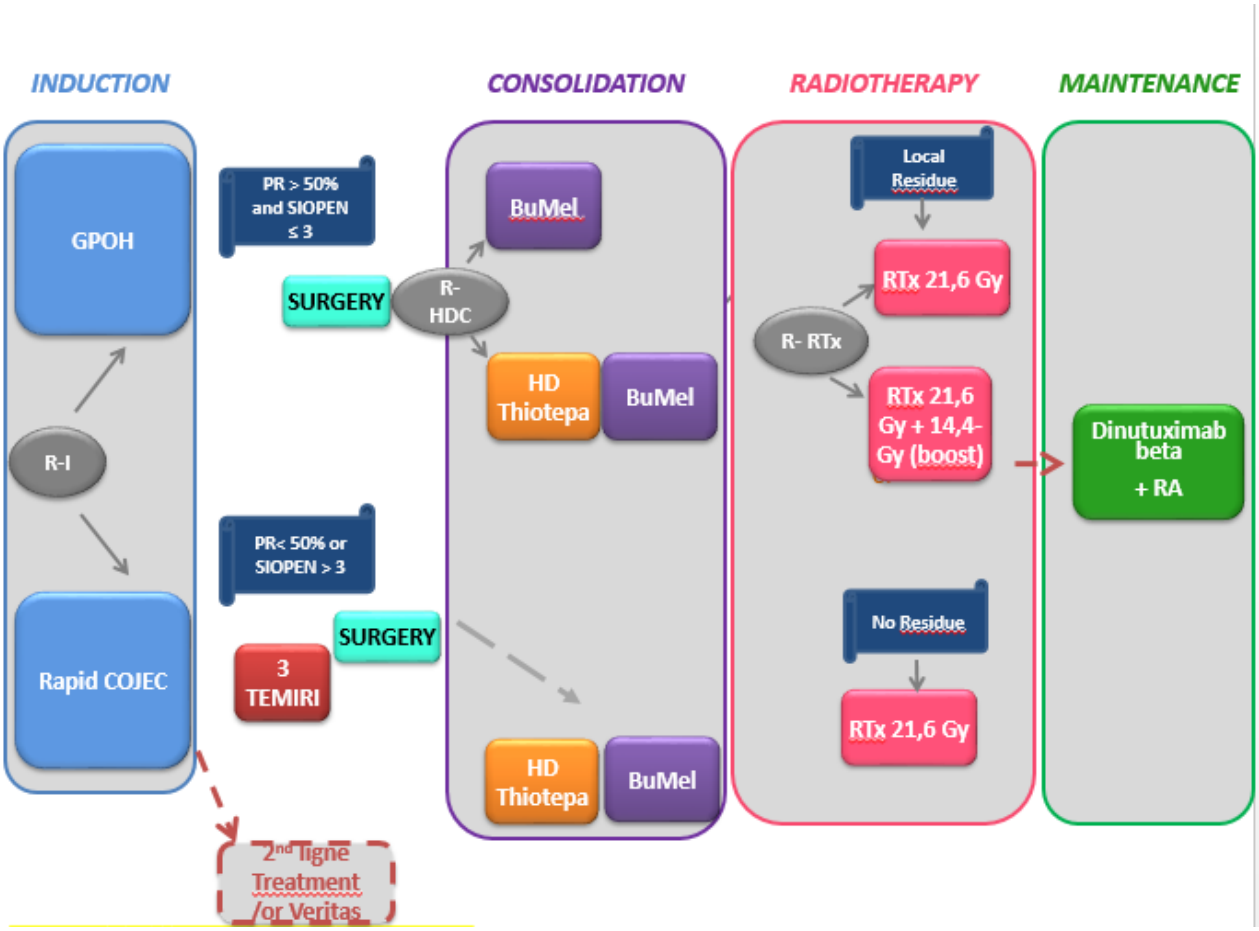
5 TREATMENTS

5.1 GENERAL PLAN: TREATMENT OVERVIEW

HR-NBL2/SIOPEN trial consists in 4 main treatment phases (Figure 10):

- Induction Phase
- Consolidation Phase
- Local Treatment Phase
- Maintenance Phase

Figure 10: Treatment overview



Patients will be randomized (R-I) to RAPID COJEC or GPOH induction regimen.
Patients that are initially diagnosed with localised disease that start one course of Carboplatin-Etoposide as per the LINES clinical trial recommendation (or, in Germany and in the Netherlands, one course of the current protocol for low/intermediate risk neuroblastoma) and are subsequently identified as *MYCN* amplified will also be allowed to enter the trial and all its randomisations. For these patients, the Carboplatin-Etoposide course will replace the first induction course regardless of the arm they are randomized to. This is also valid for patients with metastatic neuroblastoma that receive one course of Carboplatin-Etoposide as emergency chemotherapy.

During or following induction phase according to the allocated chemotherapy regimen, autologous stem cell harvest (ASCH) will be performed and complete excision of the primary tumour will be attempted.
At the end of induction, treatment will depend on the metastatic response evaluation.

1. If sufficient metastatic response is achieved (see section 4.1.2), HDC will be eligible for the R-HDC between single high-dose Bu-Mel or tandem high-dose Thiotepa and Bu-Mel followed by ASCR. Patients randomized for tandem HDC and without clinically disease progression after the first HDC (Thiotepa) will proceed to high-dose Bu-Mel.

Of note:

- Patients 12-18 months old with stage M non-*MYCN* amplified, and with numerical chromosomal alterations only, are thought to have a better prognosis and will stop treatment after induction therapy and surgery to the primary tumour in case of complete remission. In case of no complete remission, call principal national investigator.

2. If insufficient metastatic response at the end of induction ("refractory disease"), the inclusion in the SIOPEN very high risk trial (VERITAS) will be proposed asking the question of the optimal intensification strategy. Those patients not included in VERITAS will continue on the HR-NBL2 trial but will not be eligible for R-HDC. They will receive an intensified treatment with:
- 3 TEMIRI courses
- Consolidation with tandem HDC with Thiotepa and Bu-Mel followed by ASCR

Surgery of the primary tumour will be performed after the 4th cycle (GPOH induction) or at the end of induction chemotherapy (RAPID COJEC), according to the allocated induction regimen. In case of insufficient metastatic response at the end of induction in the Rapid COJEC, surgery will be performed if possible after the 3 TEMIRI courses and before consolidation.
If specific surgical complications are expected, surgery may be further postponed until the end of induction (GPOH induction) or after HDC/ASCR (both inductions).

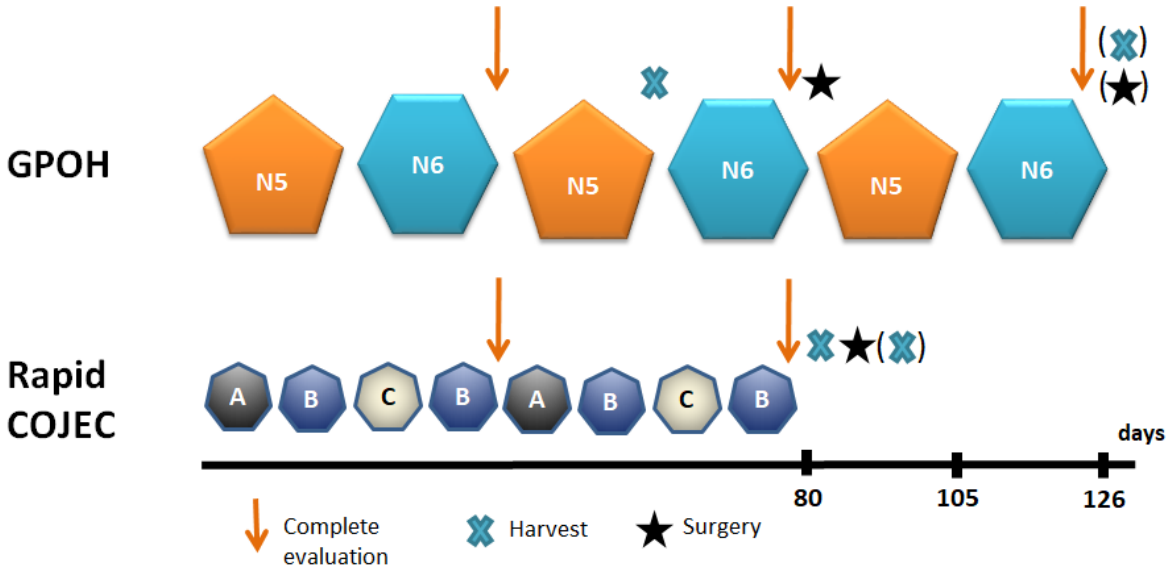
Radiotherapy of the primary tumour site will be performed after HD Bu-Mel chemotherapy and before maintenance treatment. In case of persistent macroscopic residual primary tumour after HDC and surgery, the dose of radiotherapy on the tumour bed will be randomized (R-RTx) between 21.6 Gy to the preoperative tumour bed and 21.6 Gy to the preoperative tumor bed plus a boost of 14.4 Gy on the residual tumor. In the absence of macroscopic residual tumour, 21.6 Gy radiotherapy will be given to the preoperative tumour bed.
Patients with insufficient metastatic response at the end of induction, will be elegible for the R-RTx

For all patients, maintenance phase will consist on 6 cycles of 13-cis-RA and 5 cycles of dinutuximab beta.

5.2 INDUCTION CHEMOTHERAPY

Figure 11 depicts the schema of the two induction chemotherapy regimens, RAPID COJEC and GPOH, proposed for this randomisation, including the time points for surgery and stem cell harvest.

Figure 11: Induction chemotherapy regimens schema.



For the purpose of this trial, RAPID COJEC and GPOH are investigational regimens. Thus Cisplatin, Carboplatin, Cyclophosphamide, Dacarbazine, Doxorubicin, Etoposide, Ifosfamide, Thiotepa, Busulfan-Melphalan (when randomized with Thiotepa), Vincristine and Vindesine are IMPs. All the IMPs will be taken from pharmacy hospital stocks.

Patients that are initially diagnosed with localised disease that start one course of Carboplatin-Etoposide as per the LINES clinical trial recommendation or the GPOH NB2015 LR trial and are subsequently identified as *MYCN* amplified patients or patients with metastatic neuroblastoma treated in emergency will also be allowed to enter the trial and all its randomisations. For these patients, the chemotherapy course will replace the first course of the selected induction.

5.2.1 RAPID COJEC chemotherapy induction

Table 5: RAPID-COJEC overview

Day	0	10	20	30	40	50	60	70
Course	**A**	**B**	**C**	**B**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**B**
VINCRISTINE	⬇	⬇	⬇	⬇	⬇	⬇	⬇	⬇
CARBOPLATIN	⬇				⬇			
ETOPOSIDE	⬇⬇		⬇⬇		⬇⬇		⬇⬇	
CISPLATIN		➡		➡		➡		➡
CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE			⬇⬇				⬇⬇	
G-CSF (days of administration)	**3→8**	**12→18**	**23→28**	**32→38**	**43→48**	**52→58**	**63→68**	**72→76 or until harvest**

Three different courses **(A, B, C)** are given every 10 days regardless of neutrophil or platelet counts, except in case of uncontrolled infection.
COURSE A starts on days 0 and 40, COURSE B on days 10, 30, 50 and 70 and COURSE C on days 20 and 60.

G-CSF: The use of G-CSF (5µg/kg/day subcutaneously) during RAPID-COJEC induction will start 24-48 hours (according to the course; see Table–5) after the end of chemotherapy and until the ANC is > 0.5 x 10^9/L or 48 hours before the next planned course of chemotherapy.
There should be an interval of at least 24 hours between the last G-CSF injection and the start of the next course of chemotherapy.

COURSE A
Start on days 0 and 40

Course A (days)	0	1
Vincristine	●	
Carboplatin	●	
Etoposide	●	●

DRUG	Time (hrs)	Dose	Administration
DAY 0 / DAY 40			
VINCRISTINE	H0	1.5 mg/m^2 (max dose 2 mg)	As a single iv bolus or over 1 hour according to local policies
CARBOPLATIN	H1	750 mg/m^2	Infused over 60 minutes iv in 5% destrose
ETOPOSIDE	H2	175 mg/m^2	Infused over 4 hours iv in 0.9% saline
DAY 1 / DAY 41			
ETOPOSIDE	H0	175 mg/m^2	Infused over 4 hours iv in 0.9% saline

The use of G-CSF (5µg/kg/day, subcutaneously) during RAPID-COJEC induction will start 24 hours after the end of chemotherapy (course A), and will be stopped the day prior to commencing the next course with an interval of at least 24 hours between the last G-CSF injection and the start of chemotherapy, i.e. days 3 to 8, and days 43 to 48.

Dose modifications:

- **Body weight > 5 kg but < 12 kg: VINCRISTINE 0.05 mg/kg, CARBOPLATIN 25 mg/kg, ETOPOSIDE (VP16) 5.833 mg/kg.**
- **Body weight ≤ 5 kg: a 1/3 reduction (from the mg/kg dose) is indicated.**
- No dose modification in case of haematological toxicity
- **Hepatotoxicity:** Do not alter doses for abnormal transaminases. If bilirubin increase grade ≥2 adapt etoposide doses: if < 2 ULN give full dose, if 2-3 ULN give 50% dose etoposide, if bilirubin increase grade ≥3
- Etoposide and vincristine. Resume normal doses in subsequent cycle once liver function has improved to grade <2. No dose modifications to carboplatin required.
- **Renal function**: If creatinine increased grade ≥ 2 (>1.5 - 3.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >1.5 - 3.0 x–baseline if baseline was abnormal), calculate GFR and if GFR is ≤ 60 ml/min/m^2 then discuss with national coordinator.
- **Neurotoxicity:** omit vincristine if neurotoxicity grade ≥3. Resume at 66% dose in subsequent cycle if recovered to grade <2.
- Any other unresolved grade ≥ 3 toxicities – discuss with national coordinator.

COURSE B

Start on days 10 - 30 - 50 – 70

Course B (days)	0	1
Vincristine	●	
Cisplatin	●➤	
Hyperhydration	●➤	●➤

➤ Continuous administration

DRUG	Time (hrs)	Dose	Administration
VINCRISTINE	H0	1.5 mg/m² (max dose 2 mg)	As a single iv bolus or over 1 hour according to local policies
PRE-HYDRATION	H1	200 ml/m²/h	Infused over 3 hours before cisplatin: 0.9% sodium chloride with 10 mmol/l potassium chloride
MANNITOL 20%	H1	40ml/m²	Short infusion iv
MANNITOL 20%	H3.5	40ml/m²	Short infusion iv
HYDRATION During cisplatin	H4	125 ml/m²/h	Infused over 24 hours in parallel with cisplatin: 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 0.9% sodium chloride, 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 5% glucose, 30 mmol/m²/24 hours of potassium chloride, 2.5 mmol/m²/24 hours of calcium gluconate,10 mmol/m²/24 hours of magnesium sulphate
CISPLATIN	H4	80 mg/m²/24h	Over 24 hours in 0.9% sodium chloride alongside the hydration
POST-HYDRATION	H28 - H52	125 ml/m²/h	1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 0.9% sodium chloride, 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 5% glucose, 30 mmol/m²/24 hours of potassium chloride, 2.5 mmol/m²/24 hours of calcium gluconate, 10 mmol/m²/24 hours of magnesium sulphate
MANNITOL 20%	If needed	40ml/m²	If diuresis falls below 400 ml/m²/6 hours, Short infusion iv

During pre-hydration, the cisplatin infusion together with its parallel hydration and post-cisplatin hydration, a careful record of fluid input and output should be kept to prevent hydration overload and ensure diuresis. Magnesium supplementation during cisplatin treatment is recommended at a daily dose of 180mg/m²/day during the induction period but may need to be adjusted following monitoring of Mg levels. *Mannitol and magnesium are not to be given con-currently as these are not compatible.* The addition of calcium, potassium and phosphate may be modified according to serum levels. Furosemide should be avoided because of the increased risk of ototoxicity. To avoid fluid overload the total fluid intake should be no more than 4.5L/m²/24 hours.

The use of G-CSF (5µg/kg/day, subcutaneously) during RAPID-COJEC induction will start 24 hours after the end of chemotherapy (course B), and will be stopped the day prior to commencing the next course with an interval of at least 24 hours between the last G-CSF injection and the start of chemotherapy, i.e. days 12 to 18, days 32 to 38, days 52 to 58 and days 72-76 (or until harvest).

Dose modifications :

- **Body weight > 5 kg but < 12kg: VINCRISTINE 0.05 mg/kg, CISPLATIN 2.666 mg/kg.**
- **Body weight ≤ 5 kg: a 1/3 reduction (from the mg/kg dose) is indicated.**
- No dose modification in case of haematological toxicity
- **Hepatotoxicity:** Do not alter doses for abnormal transaminases. If bilirubin increase grade ≥ 3 omit vincristine. Resume normal doses in subsequent cycle once liver function has improved to grade < 2. No dose modifications to cisplatin required.
- **Neurotoxicity:** omit vincristine if neurotoxicity grade ≥ 3. Resume at 66% dose in subsequent cycle if recovered to grade < 2.
- **Renal function:** If creatinine increased grade ≥ 2 (>1.5 - 3.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >1.5 - 3.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal), calculate GFR and if GFR is ≤ 60 ml/min/m^2 then omit cisplatin and discuss with national coordinator.
- **Ototoxicity:** if Boston grade ≥ 4 toxicity discuss with national coordinator.
- Any other unresolved grade ≥ 3 toxicities – discuss with national coordinator.

COURSE C
Start on days 20 and 60

Course C (days)	0	1
Vincristine	●	
Etoposide	●	●
Cyclophosphamide	●	●
Hyperhydration	●➤	●➤

➤ Continuous administration

DRUG	Time (hrs)	Dose	Administration
DAY 20 / DAY 60			
VINCRISTINE	H0	1.5 mg/m^2 (max dose 2 mg)	As a single iv bolus or over 1 hour according to local policies
ETOPOSIDE	H1	175 mg/m^2	Infused over 4 hours iv in 0.9% saline
MESNA	H5	200 mg/m^2	Short infusion iv
CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE	H5	1050 mg/m^2	Over 1 hour

HYPERHYDRATION + MESNA	H5	125 ml/m²/h (hydration) + 1.2 g/m²/24 h (mesna)	Infused over 24 hours: 1.2 g/m²/ 24 hours of mesna 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 0.9% sodium chloride 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 5% glucose + 60 mmol/m²/24 hours of potassium chloride
DAY 21 / DAY 61			
ETOPOSIDE	H0	175 mg/m²	Infused over 4 hours iv in 0.9% saline
CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE	H4	1050 mg/m²	Over 1 hour
HYPERHYDRATION + MESNA	H4	125 ml/m²/h (hydration) + 1.2 g/m²/24 h (mesna)	Infused over 24 hours: 1.2 g/m²/ 24 hours of mesna 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 0.9% sodium chloride 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 5% glucose + 60 mmol/m²/24 hours of potassium chloride

The use of G-CSF (5µg/kg/day, subcutaneously) during RAPID-COJEC induction will start 48 hours after the end of chemotherapy (course B), and will be stopped the day prior to commencing the next course with an interval of at least 24 hours between the last G-CSF injection and the start of chemotherapy, i.e. days 23 to 28, and days 63 to 68.

Dose modifications :

- **Body weight > 5 kg but < 12kg: VINCRISTINE 0.05 mg/kg, cyclophosphamide 35 mg/kg, ETOPOSIDE 5.8333 mg/kg.**
- **Body weight ≤ 5 kg: a 1/3 reduction (from the mg/kg dose) is indicated.**
- No dose modification in case of haematological toxicity
- **Hepatotoxicity:** Do not alter doses for abnormal transaminases. If bilirubin increase grade ≥2 adapt etoposide doses: if < 2 ULN give full dose, if 2-3 ULN give 50% dose etoposide, if bilirubin increase grade ≥3 omit etoposide and vincristine. Resume normal doses in subsequent cycle once liver function has improved to grade < 2. No dose modifications to cyclophosphamide required.
- **Neurotoxicity:** omit vincristine if neurotoxicity grade ≥ 3. Resume at 66% dose in subsequent cycle if recovered to grade < 2.
- Haemorrhagic cystitis grade ≥ 1 in previous cycle: increase Mesna dose by 50%.
- Any other unresolved grade ≥ 3 toxicities – discuss with national coordinator.

5.2.2 GPOH induction chemotherapy

Table 6: GPOH induction overview

Cycle (n°)	1	2	3	4	5	6
Course	**N5**	**N6**	**N5**	**N6**	**N5**	**N6**
Days (approx.)	**0**	**21**	**42**	**63**	**84**	**105**
VINDESINE	⬇		⬇		⬇	
CISPLATIN	➡➡➡➡		➡➡➡➡		➡➡➡➡	
ETOPOSIDE	➡➡➡➡		➡➡➡➡		➡➡➡➡	
VINCRISTINE		⬇ ⬇		⬇ ⬇		⬇ ⬇
DACARBAZINE		⬇⬇⬇⬇⬇		⬇⬇⬇⬇⬇		⬇⬇⬇⬇⬇
IFOSFAMIDE		➡➡➡➡➡		➡➡➡➡➡		➡➡➡➡➡
DOXORUBICIN		⬇⬇		⬇⬇		⬇⬇
G-CSF (5µg/kg/d), until ANC > 500/mmc or until harvest	**Day 7 →**	**Day 9 →**	**Day 7 → Harvest**	**Day 9 →**	**Day 7 →**	**Day 9 →**

⬇ One administration/day

➡ Continuous administration

Two different courses **(N5, N6)** are given every 21 days and according to haematological recovery.

Requirements to start each N5 and N6 cycle:

- ANC ≥ 0.5 x 10^9 /L *without G-CSF for at least 48 hours*
- Platelets ≥ 50 x 10^9/L and rising, without platelets transfusion (except patients with extensive bone marrow involvement)
- No active infection
- Creatinine clearance and/or cystatin-C-clearance ≥60ml/minx1.73m² (toxicity grade < 2)
- **For N5 cycle:** Boston grade < 4 toxicity; if ≥ 4 toxicity then substitute cisplatin with carboplatin (see dose modification)
- **For N6 cycle:** no cardiomyopathy grade ≥ 3 (cardiac ultrasound)

G-CSF: The use of G-CSF (5µg/kg/day, subcutaneously) during GPOH induction will start 24-72 hours (according to the course; see Table 6) after the end of chemotherapy and until the ANC is > 0.5 x 10^9/L. There should be an interval of at least 48 hours between the last G-CSF injection and the start of the next course of chemotherapy.

N5 CYCLE

Start on days 0 - 42 - 84 (approximately)

N5 cycle (days)	0	1	2	3	4
DRUG					
Vindesine	●				
Cisplatin	➔	➔	➔	➔	
Etoposide	➔	➔	➔	➔	
Hydration	➔	➔	➔	➔	➔

➔ Continuous administration

DRUG	Time (hrs)	Dose	Administration
DAY 0 / DAY 42 / DAY 84			
VINDESINE	H0	3 mg/m²/day (max dose 6 mg)	Infused over 1 hour in NaCl 0,9%
HYDRATION Continuous over 120 hours: Starting one hour prior to chemotherapy, until 24h after the end of cisplatin	H0 continuous over 120 hours	125 ml/m²/h	Infused over 120 hours: 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 0.9% sodium chloride, 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 5% glucose, 30 mmol/m²/24 hours of potassium chloride, 2.5 mmol/m²/24 hours of calcium gluconate, 10 mmol/m²/24 hours of magnesium sulphate
MANNITOL	H1 continuous over 96 hours	1 g/kg/day (max 1,5 g/kg/day)	Infused over 24 hours in parallel with cisplatin
CISPLATIN	H1 continuous over 96 hours	40 mg/m²/day	Infused over 96 hours in 0.9% sodium chloride alongside the hydration
ETOPOSIDE	H1 continuous over 96 hours	100 mg/m²/day	Infused over 96 hours in 0.9% sodium chloride alongside the hydration
DAYS 1 - 3 **(DAY 1 to DAY 3 / DAY 43 to DAY 45 / DAY 85 to DAY 87)**			
CISPLATIN	continous	40 mg/m²/day	Continous in 0.9% sodium chloride alongside the hydration
ETOPOSIDE	continous	100 mg/m²/day	Continous in 0.9% sodium chloride alongside the hydration

HYDRATION	continuous	125 ml/m²/h	Continous 1.5 l/m²/ 24 hours of 0.9% sodium chloride, 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 5% glucose, 30 mmol/m²/24 hours of potassium chloride, 2.5 mmol/m²/24 hours of calcium gluconate, 10 mmol/m²/24 hours of magnesium sulphate
MANNITOL	continuous until the end of cisplatin	1 g/kg/day (max 1,5g/kg/day)	Continous in parallel with cisplatin during 96 hours
DAY 4 / DAY 46 / DAY 88			
HYDRATION	continuous until 24h after the end of cisplatin	125 ml/m²/h	1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 0.9% sodium chloride, 1.5 l/m²/24 hours of 5% glucose, 60 mmol/m²/24 hours of potassium chloride, 2.5 mmol/m²/24 hours of calcium gluconate, 10 mmol/m²/24 hours of magnesium sulphate

After N5 cycle, G-CSF administration (5µg/kg/day, subcutaneously) will start at **DAY 7** and will be continued until the ANC is > 0.5 x 10^9/L (or until harvest).
There should be an interval of at least 48 hours between the last G-CSF injection and the start of the next course of chemotherapy.

Dose modifications:

- **Body weight > 5 kg but < 12kg: Cisplatin: 1.3 mg/kg/day; Etoposide: 3.3 mg/kg/day; Vindesine: 0.1 mg/kg/day.**
- **Body weight ≤ 5 kg: 1/3 reduction (from the mg/kg dose) is indicated.**
- Delayed count recovery:
  - if recovery from previous N5 cycle ≥ 28 days or grade 4 toxicity then reduce doses of etoposide to 80% of full dose. Full dose of cisplatin and vindesine.
- **Renal function:** If creatinine increased grade ≥2 (>1.5 - 3.0 x ULN if baseline was normal; >1.5 - 3.0 x baseline if baseline was abnormal), calculate GFR and if GFR is ≤ 60 ml/min/m^2 then substitute cisplatin with carboplatin (160 mg/m^2/day for 4 days as continuous infusion over 96 hours). Full dose etoposide.
- **Ototoxicity:** if Boston grade ≥4 toxicity then substitute cisplatin with carboplatin (160mg/m^2/day for 4 days). Full dose etoposide.
- Any other unresolved grade ≥ 3 toxicities – discuss with national coordinator.

N6 CYCLE

Start on days 21 - 63 - 105

N6 cycle	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
DRUG								
Vincristine	●							●
Dacarbazine	●	●	●	●	●			
Ifosfamide	➔	➔	➔	➔	➔			
Doxorubicin						●	●	
Hydration	➔	➔	➔	➔	➔	➔		

➔ Continuous administration

DRUG	Time (hrs)	Dose	Administration
DAY 0: DAY 21 / DAY 63 / DAY 105			
VINCRISTINE	H0	1.5 mg/m²/day (max 2 mg)	As a single iv bolus or over 1 hour according to local policies
HYDRATION Starting 1 hour prior to ifosfamide	H0 continuous over 144 hours	125 ml/m²/h	Infused over 24 hours: Dextrose 5%/Sodium Chloride 0.45% with Potassium 20mmol/L
MESNA	H0 continuous over 144 hours	900 mg/m²/day	Infused over 24 hours *May be given in hydration*
DACARBAZINE	H1	200 mg/m²/day	Infused over 1 hour *STOP Ifosfamide during dacarbazine*
IFOSFAMIDE	H2 continuous over 115 hrs	1500 mg/m²/day	Infused **over 23 hours** in sodium chloride 0.9% during 5 days *STOP Ifosfamide during dacarbazine*
DAYS 1 – 4: DAY 22 to DAY 25 / DAY 64 to DAY 67 / DAY 106 to DAY 109)			
DACARBAZINE	H1	200 mg/m²/day	Infused over 1 hour *STOP Ifosfamide during infusion*
HYDRATION	continous	125 ml/m²/h	Infused continuously Dextrose 5%/Sodium Chloride 0.45% with Potassium 20mmol/L
MESNA	continous	900 mg/m²/day	Infused continuously *May be given in hydration*
IFOSFAMIDE	continous	1500 mg/m²/day	Over **23 hours** in sodium chloride 0.9% *STOP Ifosfamide during dacarbazine*
DAY 5: DAY 26 / DAY 68 / DAY 110			

HYDRATION	continous until 24 hours after the end of ifosfamide	125 ml/m²/h	Infused continuously: Dextrose 5%/Sodium Chloride 0.45% with Potassium 20mmol/L
MESNA	continous until 24 hours after the end of ifosfamide	900 mg/m²/day	Infused continuously *May be given in hydration*
DOXORUBICIN	H0	30 mg/m²/dose	Infused over 4 hours in sodium chloride 0.9%
DAY 6: DAY 27 / DAY 69 / DAY 111			
DOXORUBICIN	H0	30 mg/m²/dose	Infused over 4 hours in sodium chloride 0.9%
DAY 7: DAY 28 / DAY 70 / DAY 112			
VINCRISTINE	H0	1.5 mg/m²/day (max 2 mg)	As a single iv bolus or over 1 hour according to local policies

After N6 cycle, G-CSF administration (5µg/kg/day, subcutaneously) will start at **DAY 9** and will be continued until the ANC is > 0.5 x 10^9/L.
There should be an interval of at least 48 hours between the last G-CSF injection and the start of the next course of chemotherapy.

Dose modifications :

- **Body weight > 5 kg but < 12 kg: Vincristine 0.05 mg/kg/dose, dacarbazine 6.7 mg/kg/dose, ifosfamide 50 mg/kg/dose, doxorubicin 1 mg/kg/dose. Mesna 30 mg/kg/day.**
- **Body weight ≤ 5 kg: 1/3 reduction (from the mg/kg dose) is indicated.**
- **Delayed count recovery:**
  - ✓ if recovery from previous N6 cycle ≥ 28 days or grade 4 toxicity: reduce dose of ifosfamide to 1000 mg/m²/day (33.3 mg/kg/day for infants < 12 kg). Full doses of other drugs.
  - ✓ if recovery from previous N6 cycle ≥ 28 days or grade 4 toxicity despite reducing ifosfamide to 1000 mg/m²/day (33.3 mg/kg/day for infants < 12 kg): omit dacarbazine in subsequent cylcles and discuss with national coordinator
- **Renal function:** If GFR ≤ 60 ml/min/m² then substitute ifosfamide with cyclophosphamide 300 mg/m²/day continuous infusion days 1-5 and discuss with national coordinator
- Ifosfamide induced encephalopathy grade ≥3: Application of methylene blue or substitution of ifosfamide by cyclophosphamide 300 mg/m²/day continuous infusion days 1-5.
- Any other unresolved grade ≥ 3 toxicities - discuss with national coordinator

5.2.3 TEMIRI

Three courses of TEMIRI will be administered to patients with insufficient metastatic response after induction before tandem HDC flowed by ASCR.

Criteria for TEMIRI courses

Requirements to start:

- ANC ≥ 0.75 x 10^9 /L without G-CSF for at least 48 hours (or ANC ≥ 0.50 x 10^9 /L in case of bone marrow involvement)
- Platelets ≥ 50 x 10^9/L and rising, without platelets transfusion (except patient with extensive bone marrow involvement)
- No active infection
- No grade >2 gastrointestinal toxicity

Temozolomide is administered orally, at the dose of 100 mg/m², at least one hour before the irinotecan infusion. Of note, preclinical data suggested schedule-dependant effects, so the compliance to this administration scheme is important. Irinotecan is administered through infusion, 50 mg/m², from day 0 to day 4, with an overall dose per cycle is 250 mg/m² over 5 days. The induction chemotherapy is described in figure 12 and table 7 below.

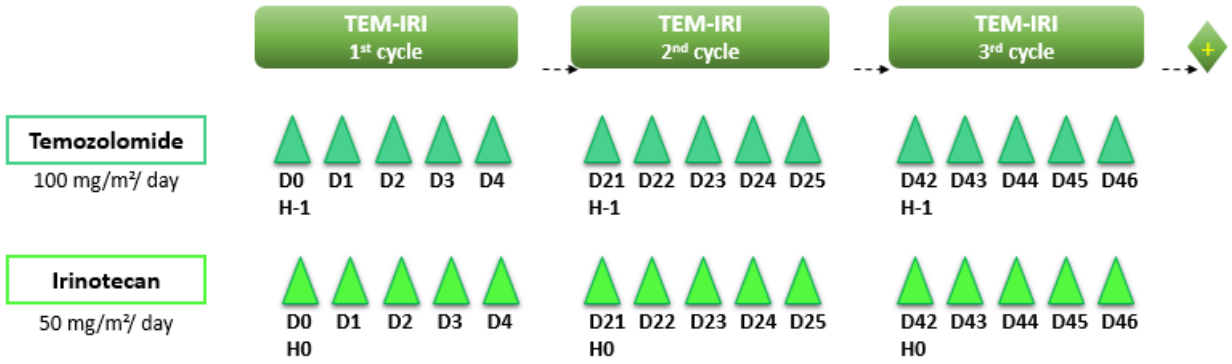


Figure 12: Overall schedule of the Temozolomide – Irinotecan study-specific induction therapy

Table 7: Detailed schedule of TEM-IRI chemotherapy (3 courses)

		1st cycle						2nd and 3rd cycles					
		0	1	2	3	4	//	21 42	22 43	23 44	24 45	25 46	//
Drug	**Dose**						//						//
Temozolomide	100 mg/m² daily - per os	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	//	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	//
Irinotecan	50 mg/m² daily - slow infusion	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	//	▲	▲	▲	▲	▲	//
Nausea Prophylaxis and treatment	According to local policies												
Neutropenia prophylaxis	According to local policies												

5.2.2.1 Dose modification of TEMIRI

Neutropenia should be managed thanks to G-CSF administration (see section 5.3.2.1.1)

Table 8: Dose modifications of temozolomide and irinotecan

Type of toxicity	Dose modification at 1st occurrence	Dose modification at 2nd occurrence
ANC < 0.75 x 10^9/L Or platelet count < 75 x 10^9/L Recovered on day 21 after the start of a cycle	**No dose modification**	**No dose modification**
ANC < 0.75 x 10^9/L Or platelet count < 75 x 10^9/L Recovered between day 22-28 after the start of a cycle	**No dose modification**	**Decrease temozolomide by 20%** (i.e., 80 mg/m²/day for 5 days)
ANC < O.75 x 10^9/L Or platelet count < 75 x 10^9/L Recovered between day 29-34 after the start of a cycle	**Decrease both temozolomide and irinotecan by 20%** (i.e., TEM : 80 mg/m²/day for 5 days, IRI: 40 mg/m²/day for 5 days)	**Decrease both temozolomide and irinotecan by 40%** (i.e., TEM: 60 mg/m²/day for 5 days, IRI: 30 mg/m²/day for 5 days)
ANC < O.75 x 10^9/L Or platelet count < 75 x 10^9/L Recovered on day 35 after the start of a cycle	**Discontinue study treatment**	Not applicable
Grade 3 and 4 diarrhoea > 3 days despite maximal loperamide therapy	**Decrease irinotecan dose by 20% (40 mg/m²/day)** If the same level of toxicity persists > 2 weeks despite suitable symptomatic treatment, discontinue study treatment If diarrhoea is ongoing on day 21, delay next cycle for up to 2 weeks until diarrhoea resolves to < grade 1 If the diarrhoea does not resolve after a 2-week delay, the patient should discontinue study treatment	**Decrease irinotecan dose by 40%, i.e., 30 mg/m²/days** If the same level of toxicity persists > 2 weeks despite suitable symptomatic treatment, discontinue study treatment If diarrhoea is ongoing on day 21, delay next cycle for up to 2 weeks until diarrhoea resolves to < grade 1 If the diarrhoea does not resolve after a 2-week delay, the patient should discontinue study treatment
Other grade ≥3 non haematological toxicity not recovered to grade ≤2 before day 21	**Decrease both irinotecan and temozolomide by 20%** (i.e., TEM : 80 mg/m²/day for 5 days, IRI: 40 mg/m²/day for 5 days)	**Discontinue study treatment**

Note: All platelets cut-off values require no platelet transfusions within 72 hours of starting the cycle.

All neutrophil cut-off values require being off G-CSF for at least 72 hours. For those patients with known bone marrow involvement, the cut-off values required are ANC ≥0.5 x 10^9/L and platelets ≥50 x 10^9/L

Supportive treatment most specifically for TEMIRI

Management of irinotecan-related diarrhea

Early-onset diarrhoea may occur during irinotecan infusion or within 8 hours following completion of the infusion.

Patients who have such an early onset of diarrhea should receive a dose of atropine 0.02 mg/kg (max 0.25 mg) intravenously. Early diarrhea may be accompanied by abdominal cramps and other cholinergic symptoms. If this happens, prophylactic atropine (0.02 mg/kg orally or IV) could be used before the next course of irinotecan.

Delayed-onset diarrhea is diarrhea occurring at least 8 hours after the irinotecan infusion completion, and up to 5 days after irinotecan administration.

For delayed onset diarrhoea occurring >8 hours after irinotecan administration, children should receive loperamide. Loperamide should continue until a normal pattern of bowel movements returns. Loperamide should be administered at high dose, but no more than 48 hours:

- Loading dose of 4 mg

Then 2 mg every two hours until 12 hours after the last liquid stool (but not longer than 48 hours)

In children, the loperamide maximal daily dose is 12 mg (6 capsules at 2 mg).

A treatment with loperamide lasting more than 48 hours is associated with a high risk of paralytic ileus. Of note, loperamide must NOT be used prophylactically. Oral hydration with large volumes of water and electrolytes should be prescribed during whole diarrhoea episode. Clinically significant diarrhea is associated with the need for parenteral support for dehydration. In the absence of any contraindications such as allergies, treatment with cefixime 8 mg/kg once a day (max daily dose 400 mg) could be considered and started 2 days before chemotherapy and continued daily until day 7, following local policies for the management of irinotecan-related diarrhea.

If the delayed diarrhea recurs, then cefixime should be given with the following courses.

In case of neutropenia < 500/mm" concomitant to diarrhea, anti-diarrheic agents might be associated to prophylaxis with broad spectrum antibacterial agents.

In addition to antibacterial agents, patients may be hospitalized in case of

- febrile diarrhea
- severe diarrhea requesting parenteral hydration

persisting diarrhea, despite a 48-hour treatment with loperamide at the appropriate dosage.

5.2.2.2 Common side effects and recommended supportive care

The combination temozolomide-irinotecan is well tolerated. However, the following grade 3-4 toxicities can be expected: diarrhea (particularly late-onset diarrhea), nausea, and myelosuppression, particularly neutropenia (potentially complicated by fever and infection). Therefore, it is recommended to provide the appropriate supportive care.

5.2.2.3 Temozolomide

Preparation and administration:

Temozolomide is an oral drug, provided as hard capsules. They are available at the following dosage: 5 mg, 20 mg, 100 mg, 140 mg, 180 mg and 250 mg. Capsules must be swallowed whole with a glass of water, without being chewed. For children who have difficulties in swallowing, temozolomide capsules should be placed in fruit juice or fruit compote and administered after the capsule has been allowed to soften. If available, temozolomide oral solution can be administered after validation with the Sponsor.

If vomiting occurs after 30 minutes the dose is administered, a second dose should Not be administered that day.

Dosage regimen:

Temozolomide is administered orally, at the dose of 100 mg/m² rounded off to the nearest tablet capsule size. It is administered at least one hour before the irinotecan infusion

Drug delivery:

Temozolomide is commercially available throughout the European Union. The oral formulation is provided by several manufacturers.

5.2.2.4 Irinotecan

Preparation and administration (as per local practice):

e.g: Irinotecan is formulated as a 20 mg/ml solution to be diluted for infusion. The appropriate amount of the concentrated solution must be diluted into 250 ml of normal saline solution or of glucose 5 % solution.

Drug-drug interactions or drug-herbal substance interactions:

Irinotecan is metabolised through the CYP450 3A4 pathway. Therefore, concomitant treatment with drug known to interact with the CYP450 3A4 must be avoided. St John's wort herbal tea is prohibited during the irinotecan administration (drug-herbal substance interactions).

Dosage regimen:

Irinotecan infusion, 50 mg/m², through a daily one-hour infusion, administered from day 0 to day 4. The overall dose per cycle is 250 mg/m² over 5 days. Of note: in case of severe haematological toxicity, a dose reduction might be applied for the following cycles.

Drug delivery:

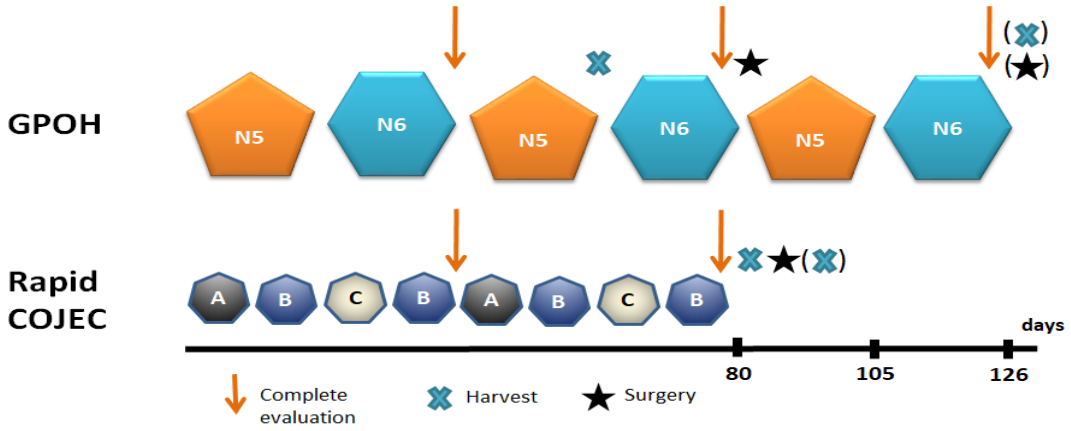
Irinotecan is commercially available. The 20 mg/ml intravenous formulation is provided by several manufacturers.

5.3 PERIPHERAL BLOOD STEM CELLS HARVEST

Pediatric apheresis procedure should be performed by an accredited stem cell transplantation (SCT) programs and conducted by an experienced pediatric team validated by the national co-sponsor. (See Appendix 8)

Timing of peripheral blood stem cells (PBSC) harvest is specific to each induction schedule (Figure 13).

Figure 13: Timing of PBSC Harvest



Except in case of documented or suspected disease progression, PBSC harvest should be performed in all patients since PBSC will be needed in both HR-NBL2 and VERITAS consolidation.
Patients receiving **GPOH** as induction will have the BM evaluation following cycle 2 and the PBSC collection following cycle 3 (G-CSF 5 µg/kg/day until harvest) depending on bone marrow disease status. It is highly recommended to collect bone marrow aspirate and harvest into PAXgene™ blood RNA tubes for RTqPCR to establish best practice. Documentation of clearance of tumour cells from the bone marrow (CR or minimal disease as per the INRG RC [15]) is required for early collection. If medical condition prohibits safe apheresis, it is appropriate to delay PBSC mobilization and harvest after subsequent induction course or at the end of induction therapy.
Patients receiving **COJEC** as induction will undergo harvest of PBSC following the end of the induction. Harvest may be scheduled either after the last chemotherapy cycle (G-CSF 5 µg/kg/day until harvest, to be increased to 10 µg/kg/day if needed) or out of steady state mobilization (G-CSF 10 µg/kg/day until harvest), preferably prior to surgery.
The aim is to obtain a total harvest of at least 6 x 10^6/kg CD34+ cells, to be stored in at least 3 separate bags (i.e. 3 x10^6/kg CD34+: in 1 bag for the first rescue; 1.5 x10^6/kg CD34+: in each of the 2 other bags for the 2nd rescue). In case of single HDC, all the bags will be administered. In case of tandem HDC, one bag will be used as the first rescue and the other two bags as the second rescue.
CD34+ positive selection or other purging techniques are not recommendend.
Harvest should be performed following stimulation with G-CSF. In case of mobilisation failure with G-CSF, the use of plerixafor is allowed according to local practice.

5.4 CONSOLIDATION THERAPY REGIMEN AND ASCR

Patients with localized disease may proceed to R-HDC randomisation following the front-line induction provided that there is no evidence of progression and the other eligibility criteria are met.
Patients with metastatic disease at diagnosis may proceed to R-HDC randomisation after the front-line induction provided that a sufficient metastatic response has been achieved and the other eligibility criteria are met (see section 4.1.2).
In the case of Thiotepa/Bu-Mel randomisation, Thiotepa, Busulfan and Melphalan are investigational medicinal products (IMPs) in this trial and will not be supplied by the sponsor.

In the case of Bu-Mel randomisation, Busulfan and Melphalan are not investigational medicinal products (IMPs) in this trial because they should be considered standard high-dose chemotherapy in children with high-risk neuroblastoma [46].

Patients with metastatic disease not fulfilling the response criteria after induction should be included in SIOPEN/VERITAS protocol, except in case of disease progression, in order to receive a more intensive treatment due to their worse outcome (refractory disease).
Patients that cannot be included in the VERITAS trial, whichever the reason, will continue on HR-NBL2 trial. They will receive 3 TEMIRI cycles followed by consolidation with tandem HDC Thiotepa and Bu-Mel followed by ASCR. They will be eligible for R-RTx randomisation.

Criteria for TEMIRI courses
Requirements to start:

- ANC ≥ 0.75 x 10^9 /L without G-CSF for at least 48 hours (or ANC ≥ 0.50 x 10^9 /L in case of bone marrow involvement)
- Platelets ≥ 50 x 10^9/L and rising, without platelets transfusion (except patients with extensive bone marrow involvement)
- No active infection
- No grade >2 gastrointestinal toxicity

5.4.1 High-dose Thiotepa

Patient is eligible for the HD Thiotepa if the following safety criteria are fulfilled:

1) Performance status ≥ 50% (Appendix:3)
2) Liver function: toxicity < grade 2
3) Renal function: toxicity < grade 2
4) Cardiac function: Shortening fraction ≥ 28% or ejection fraction ≥ 55% by echocardiogram
5) Normal chest X-ray and oxygen saturation
6) Absence of any ≥ grade 3 toxicity
7) Pulmonary function: children should have no dyspnoea at rest, and a pulse oximetry > 94% on room air. In case of pulmonary dysfunction history, pulmonary function tests should be performed, in order to check the eligibility criteria: FEV1 and FVC > 60% of the predicted by the pulmonary function tests (PFTs).

Figure 14 : Flowchart of the consolidation therapy with high-dose Thiotepa

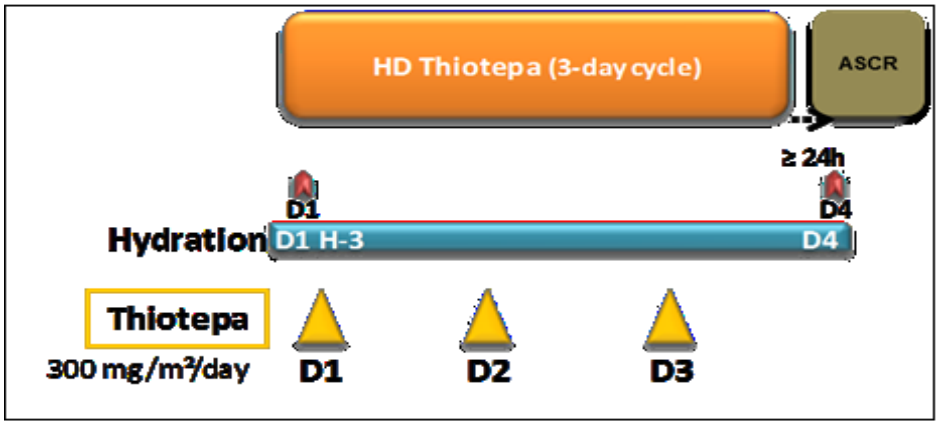


Table 9: Consolidation therapy with high-dose Thiotepa

HD Thiotepa (days)		**- 3**	**- 2**	**- 1**	**Day 0**
DRUG	**DOSE**				
Thiotepa	300 mg/m²/day over 2 hours	•	•	•	
Hydration	3L/m²/day = 125 ml/m²/h	Continuous until Day 0 (24 h after last Thiotepa), then 1.5 ml/m²/day			
ASCR	Minimum 3x10⁶/kg/CD34+cells i.v. **At least** 24 hours after the last dose of Thiotepa				◆

Thiotepa is delivered at the dose of 300 mg/m²/day, once a day, for 3 consecutive days, i.e., 900 mg/m² overall (Table 9).

Dose modification of Thiotepa:
No dose modification of Thiotepa is indicated.

Drug delivery:
Thiotepa is commercially available throughout the European Union.

Preparation:
Thiotepa is reconstituted at room temperature from the lyophilised powder with 10 ml of water for injection and agitated until complete dissolution. The resultant solution contains 10 mg in 1 ml anhydrous Thiotepa.
Administration:
Thiotepa is diluted in normal glucose 5% to a maximum concentration of 5 mg/ml. In children, if the dose is lower than 250 mg, an appropriate volume of sodium chloride 9 mg/ml (0.9%) solution for injection may be used in order to obtain a final Thiotepa concentration at 1 mg/ml. The Thiotepa solution should be administered as a *two-hour IV* infusion through the central venous catheter.

Common side effects and recommended supportive care:
- The most frequently adverse events reported in the different conditioning treatments including Thiotepa are: cytopenia, infections, gastrointestinal disorders, mucosal inflammation and neurological disorders.
- Anti-emetics should be given i.v. approximately 30 minutes prior to the Thiotepa injection and again scheduled post-Thiotepa, for a minimum of 24 hours after the last Thiotepa dose. Anti-emetic therapy may be administered according to institutional policy. *Aprepitant should be avoided due to potential interaction*.
- At least three hours prior to Thiotepa administration, start the hydration with a polyionic solution for infusion at a rate of 125 ml/m^2/h. Continue 24 hours after the end of the Thiotepa day 3 infusion, i.e., until day 0, then continue hydration at 1.5 ml/m^2/day.
- **G-CSF 5µg/kg/day IV will be given daily beginning on Day+5 after ASCR**. G-CSF will be continued until a stable increase of ANC > 1.0 x 10^9/l.
- Prophylactic antifungal treatment with ketoconazole, itraconazole or fluconazole is not recommended. For proven fungal infection or prolonged febrile neutropenia, antifungal treatment avoiding the azole antifungals will be administered according to institutional policy.
- Antibiotics and antivirals should be given in line with the institutional policy whenever indicated but any prophylactic use should be prudent in view of side effects and drug interactions.
- Concomitant use with phenytoin, fosphenytoin and aprepitant should be avoided.

5.4.2 High-Dose Bu-Mel

The Bu-Mel therapy is the second course of the intensified consolidation chemotherapy, and is the same regardless of the R-HDC arm.
In patients randomized to receive a tandem HDC, an interval of at least 8 weeks must be respected between the beginning of the first high dose therapy (Thiotepa) and the start of Bu-Mel. In these patients, Bu-Mel must be started by day 90 after ASCR regardless of haematological recovery unless there is major organ toxicity or progressive disease, in which case the patient will come off trial.

Patient is eligible for the HD Bu-Mel if the following safety criteria are fulfilled:
- Performance status ≥ 50%
- Liver function: toxicity < grade 2
- Renal function: toxicity < grade 2
- Cardiac function: < grade 2
- Normal chest X-ray and oxygen saturation
- Absence of any other ≥ grade 3 toxicity
- Pulmonary function: normal chest X-ray and normal oxygen saturation

Figure 15: Flowchart of the consolidation therapy with Bu-Mel

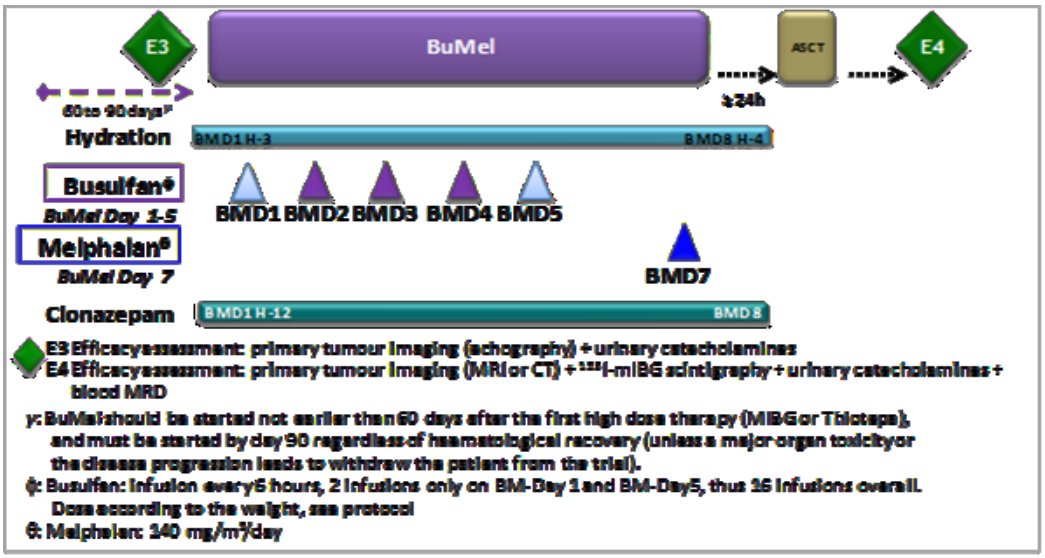


Table 10: Consolidation therapy with Bu-Mel schedule

HD Bu-Mel (days)		**- 6**	**- 5**	**- 4**	**- 3**	**- 2**	**- 1**	**Day 0**
DRUG	**DOSE**							
Busulfan	○ < 9kg: 1.0 mg/kg/dose ○ 9 kg to < 16 kg: 1.2 mg/kg/dose ○ 16 kg to 23 kg: 1.1 mg/kg/dose ○ >23 kg to 34 kg: 0.95 mg/kg/dose ○ >34 kg: 0.8 mg/kg/dose **Infusion IV over 2 hours** **Administration every 6 hours** **for a total of 16 doses**	•	•	•	•	•		
Melphalan	140 mg/m²/dose IV short infusion (15'), **at least 24 h after the last busulfan dose on day 6 or 7***						▲	
Hydration	3L/m²/day = 125 ml/m²/h	Continuous until Day 0 (24 h after Melphalan), then 1.5 ml/m²/day						
Clonazepam	0.025 – 0.1 mg/kg/day Total dose i.v as continuous infusion or divided in 3 oral doses/day	Continuous infusion from 12 hours before the first dose of Busulfan until Day +0 If the child is excessively drowsy then reduce dose						
PBSC rescue	Minimum 3X10⁶/kg CD34+ i.v, **at least** 24 hours after the last dose of Melphalan							◆

5.4.2.1 Busulfan

Drug Delivery:

Busilvex® (iv busulfan) is commercially available throughout the European Union.

Preparation and administration (Table 10 and 11):

Busilvex® must be diluted prior to administration. A final concentration of approximately 0.5 mg/ml busulfan should be achieved. Busilvex® should be administered over 2 hours, by intravenous infusion via central venous catheter. Busilvex® should not be given by rapid intravenous, bolus or peripheral injection.

A total of 16 infusions should be administered every 6 hours, starting at day -6 up to day -2.

Table 11: Busulfan dosage guidelines

Actual body Weight (kg)	Busilvex® dose (mg/kg)
<9	1.0
9 to < 16	1.2
16 to 23	1.1
>23 to 34	0.95
>34	0.8

Dose modification:
In case of low body weight (< 10 kg), PK evaluation should be discussed for Bu adaptation. In such case, contact the study PI for dose adaptation and/or busulfan pharmacokinetic evaluation.
Patients with real or hepatic impairment are not eligible for R-HDC. Contact the national coordinator for the management of the consolidation phase with Bu-Mel.

Precautions:
All patients should be pre-medicated with anticonvulsant drugs to prevent seizures reported with the use of high-dose busulfan. It is recommended to administer anticonvulsants, starting 12 hours prior to Busilvex® up to 24 h after the last dose of Busilvex®.

5.4.2.2 Melphalan

The total dose of melphalan is 140 mg/m²/day. It should be administered **at least 24 hours after the last Busulfan dose.** No dose reduction is indicated based on body weight (i.e. 140 mg/m²/day even for children < 12 kg body weight).

Drug Delivery:
Melphalan is commercially available throughout the European Union.

Preparation:
Melphalan for intravenous administration, 50 mg vials.
Melphalan injection solution has limited stability and should be prepared immediately before use.
Melphalan is reconstituted at room temperature, from the lyophilised powder with 10 ml of the solvent diluent provided, by agitating until complete dissolution. The resultant solution contains 5 mg in 1 ml anhydrous Melphalan.

Administration:
Either give undiluted or further diluted in normal saline to a maximum concentration of 0.4mg/ml. Short IV infusion through the central venous catheter over 10 to 15 minutes. Melphalan should be given within an hour of reconstitution. If this time is exceeded, a new batch of melphalan must be prepared. The diluent contains propylene glycol, which has been reported to cause hypotension and arrhythmias when infused intravenously in large doses. Care should be taken to prevent skin contact or inhalation of aerosolised particles of drug.

Dose modification:
In case of low body weight (< 10 kg) or nephrectomy, PK evaluation should be discussed for Mel adaptation. In such case, contact the study PI for dose adaptation and/or Mel pharmacokinetic evaluation.
Patients with real or hepatic impairment are not eligible for R-HDC. Contact the national coordinator for the management of the consolidation phase with Bu-Mel.

Common side effects and recommended supportive care:
- During busulfan treatment, no systematic anti-emetic agent is needed. Anti-emetics should be given i.v. approximately 30 minutes prior to the melphalan injection and again scheduled post-melphalan, for a minimum of 24 hours after the last melphalan dose. Anti-emetic therapy may be administered according to institutional policy.
- Adequate hydration is crucial prior to and following melphalan administration due to bladder irritation from high urine concentrations of the drug. Minimal urine output immediately prior to

and 24 hours following melphalan administration should be more than 90 ml/m²/h. To achieve this urine output, give i.v. hydration at 125 ml/m²/h.

- All patients should be pre-medicated with anticonvulsants (i.e. clonazepam) to prevent Busulfan related seizures. It is recommended to administer anticonvulsants starting 12 h prior to Busilvex® up to 24 h after the last dose of Busilvex®.
- **G-CSF 5µg/kg/day IV will be given daily beginning on Day +5 after ASCR**. G-CSF will continue until a stable increase of ANC > 1.0 x 10^9/l.
- Prophylactic antifungal treatment with ketoconazole, itraconazole or fluconazole should be avoided, because of the increased risk of SOS with these drugs in association with busulfan. For proven fungal infection or prolonged febrile neutropenia, amphotericin would be used.
- Antibiotics and antivirals should be given in line with the institutional policy whenever indicated but any prophylactic use is not recommended in view of side effects and potential drug interactions.
- SOS may occur with Bu-Mel therapy. Prophylaxis for SOS might be performed according to institutional policy. Careful observation of patients during Bu-Mel phase is required.

5.4.3 Autologous Stem Cell Rescue (ASCR)

Please note the stem cells should not be re-infused until **at least 24 hours after the end of the Thiotepa and Melphalan® infusion**.

Dosage:
A minimum of 3x10^6 CD34+ stem cells/kg (optimum 5 x 10^6/kg) must be available for each individual stem cell rescue.

Premedication/Monitoring :

- Discontinue all other IV fluids where possible and replace them with 0.9% sodium chloride 4 hours prior to and after the stem cell infusion
- Fifteen minutes prior to the stem cell infusion, premedication with antihistamines might be performed according to local policies
- Ambubag, diphenhydramine and epinephrine should be available at bedside
- Place patient on cardiac monitor during infusion and for 1-2 hours following completion
- Discontinue all other IV fluids when possible during stem cell infusion to avoid volume overload
- Hydrate for at least 24 hours post stem cell infusion with 1500 ml/m²/day total IV fluids

Administration:
Stem cells will be infused intravenously on Day 0, at least 24 hours after the end of Thiotepa or Melphalan administration, and within 60-90 minutes of thawing.

5.5 SURGERY

The aim of surgery in HR-NBL is to achieve complete excision of the tumour with minimal morbidity to improve local control. **There is no place for surgery before induction chemotherapy other than biopsy**, since the risks of operation are higher and the outcome is not better.
This study will collect data on the surgical procedure, particularly on the completeness of excision through a new CRF validated by the SIOPEN and COG groups. This will allow a larger inclusion of patients to study the impact of surgery on HR-NBL outcome and surgical related questions.

Verification of post-operative residue by postoperative imaging (CT scan/MRI) is mandatory and will be performed after HDC, before radiotherapy.
The operative CRF should be used for each surgical procedure, including biopsies.

5.5.1 Timing

Timing of surgery changes according to the induction arm:

GPOH: after the 2nd N6 cycle (4th cycle)

Rapid COJEC: after the end of induction, ideally after peripheral stem cell harvest

If complications are expected that may postpone the following treatment, like:

- encasement of celiac axis AND/OR,
- encasement of superior mesenteric artery AND/OR,
- encasement of both renal pedicles.

Surgery may be further postponed (after HDC Thiotepa or after HD Bu-Mel, based on physician decision).
The risk of removal a kidney is not a sufficient reason to postpone surgery until after HDC although everything must be done to save the kidney during surgery.
If induction chemotherapy has been so effective that there is no or minimal residual tumour, surgery may have no benefit.
Tumours where surgery is postponed or deemed not necessary should be discussed first with the national coordinator. After a first surgery, if imaging shows a resectable residual disease, more than minimal residual tumour volume (see below), additional surgery should be considered. Where possible tumour should also be taken at the time of relapse.

5.5.2 Definition of Procedures

Biopsy
Biopsy should be the first procedure on all tumours.
Sufficient tissue must be obtained, ideally from two different areas of the tumour, to allow histological diagnosis and biological studies. In particular, it is essential that sufficient material is obtained for the accurate determination of *MYCN, ALK and CGH* status.
Multiple (at least 4) needle core biopsies with a minimal suggested size of 14 G can provide sufficient tissue for diagnostic studies. If it does not appear sufficient or the tumour is inaccessible with a percutaneous approach, minimally invasive surgery may have advantage on an open approach. Optimum treatment is critically dependent on correct tissue handling. The tissue must not be fixed. Fresh tissue should be delivered to the pathologist immediately, when possible under sterile conditions.

Complete excision
Complete excision is defined as the removal of all visible tumours, including the removal of abnormal lymph nodes. Microscopic residual will be the most frequent situation.

Excision with minimal residual tumour (MRT)
Surgeon estimates the volume of residual tumour after surgery as less than 5 cm^3 (5 millilitres), which will be compared with the post-operative imaging.
Incomplete excision (macroscopic residual tumour)

Surgeon estimates the volume of residual tumour after surgery as more than 5 cm^3 (5 millilitres), which will be compared with the post-operative imaging.

5.5.3 Definition of Major Surgical Complications

- Death within 30 days of operation, or obviously related to the operation at any time
- Serious haemorrhage > 30% blood volume
- Serious vascular injury leading to loss of tissue viability
- Any spinal cord injury
- Serious peripheral nerve injury leading to loss of function
- Any organ failure
- Any other surgical complication that delays HDC more than 4 weeks after surgery and radiotherapy more than 90 days after ASCR

Please report any of the above complications as severe adverse event (SAE) within 24 hours of the investigator being aware to the Sponsor.

5.5.4 Aspects of Surgical Procedures

Surgery of the primary tumour

The aim of surgery is to remove completely the primary tumour. All suspicious tissue should be excised. Resection should be attempted during or after completion of induction chemotherapy according to the induction regimen, unless there is tumour progression or imaging suggests that complete excision is likely to be associated with a significant risk of death or serious mutilation. In those circumstances, the option of further chemotherapy or alternative therapy should be discussed with the national coordinator. Vascular encasement is not a contra-indication to surgery, as this is often present, but it could influence the timing of surgery.

Intraspinal extension

If feasible, the extraspinal mass should be removed provided that the intraspinal disease is occupying less than 1/3rd of the spinal canal. Macroscopic disease may be left in the intervertebral foramina, in order to avoid deep dissection that may damage the spinal cord. If intraspinal disease is occupying more than 1/3rd of the spinal canal, the surgical strategy must be discussed with the national coordinator with a formal neurosurgical opinion. If neurosurgical resection of the intraspinal component is indicated, it should be performed before the extraspinal component resection. Preoperative imaging could be performed for the identification of the Adamkevitz artery in lower left thoracic tumours.

Nephrectomy

Nephrectomy should be avoided whenever possible. Elective nephrectomy is discussed as part of the surgical planning if the kidney is part of the tumour mass to ensure adequate clearance, even before HDC. If on preoperative imaging there is evidence of ureteric obstruction and/or significant renal vessel encasement causing renal compromise, formal assessment of renal function in the form of DMSA (dimercaptosuccinic acid) scan should be considered, and the surgeon should make sure that vessels of the contralateral kidney are free from tumour.

Although radiation will impair renal function, this effect is not manifest for three to five years after treatment. This is a rational to avoid nephrectomy whenever this is possible. This requires a meticulous dissection of the renal vessels preferably with magnifying loupes and the maintenance of an efficient perfusion of the kidney during this procedure. Papaverine may be used to avoid artery spasm.

Tumour incision
Incision of the tumour is permissible because this aids excision.

Tumour relation with great vessels
In order to gain further information on the accuracy of the pre-operative imaging, the intra-operative findings should be described in detail. Particular attention should be given to the technical difficulties encountered when the tumour is in contact with the vessels. The new international operative CRF will help to harmonize the collection of this information.

Risk factors related to tumour localisation
Presence or absence of IDRFs is not relevant regarding surgical indication in high-risk patients, but might have an impact on surgical timing (see 5.6.1).

Clips
Any residual unresectable tumour will be marked with MRI-compatible clips in order to facilitate the management of radiotherapy.

5.6 RADIOTHERAPY

All patients will receive radiotherapy to the primary tumour site after HDC/ASCR. Patients will be stratified by whether or not there is residual macroscopic disease left after surgery. Following incomplete excision, patients will be randomized to receive either a standard dose (21.6 Gy) to the tumour bed, or that plus an additional 14.4 Gy subsequent boost to the residual disease.
Metastatic sites should not be systematically irradiated.
Careful planning of the radiotherapy volume and dose is needed with consideration given to response, local status after surgery to the primary tumour and neighbouring organs. Some patients may be considered unsuitable for radiotherapy by reason of the site of primary tumour and the volume which would require irradiation. Discuss with the current Radiotherapy Panel in case of doubts. Discussion about administration of radiotherapy should include consideration of referral to a centre with more extensive experience or more appropriate techniques.
In the last few years radiotherapy delivery technologies have advanced significantly with the development of intensity modulated radiation therapy (IMRT), and in particular dynamic rotational treatments or arc therapy – IMAT. IMAT equipment is supplied by a number of manufacturers under their own trade names including RapidArc™ (Varian), VMAT™ (Elekta) and TomoTherapy™ (Accuray). These offer the scope for treating irregularly shaped target volumes homogeneously, with much greater sparing of adjacent non-target normal tissues from the high dose irradiated volume, although there is greater exposure of normal tissues to low dose irradiation. Proton therapy can also be considered as an alternative, highly conformal technique.

5.6.1 Timing of radiotherapy

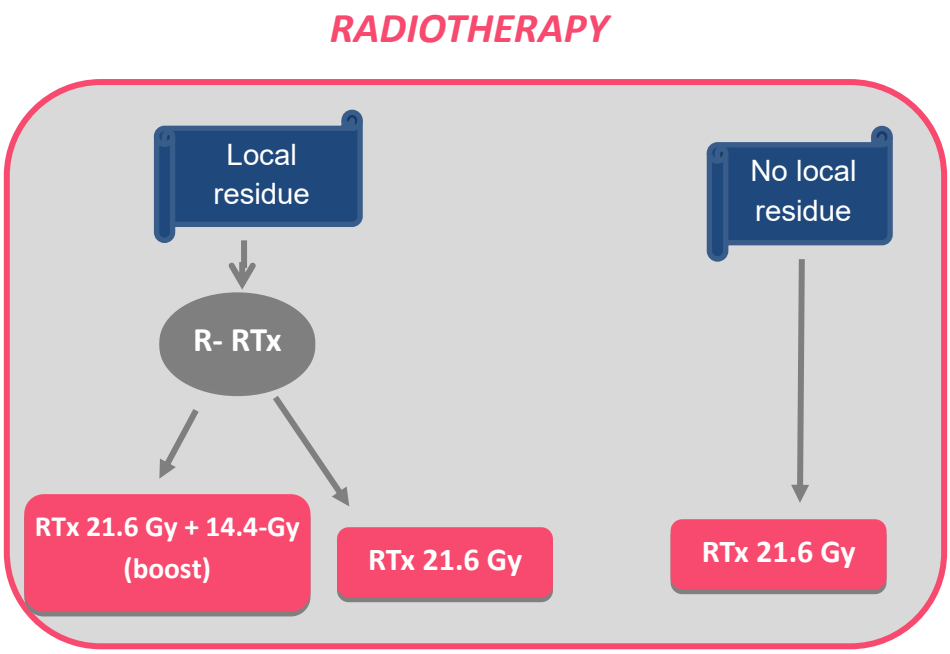
Local radiotherapy will be given after HDC/ASCR and prior to the maintenance treatment. After HD Bu-Mel, the interval between ASCR and radiotherapy must be greater than 60 days, due to the risk of busulfan-enhanced radiotoxicity and ideally not greater than 90 days. However, if more than 90 days are needed to allow haematological recovery, radiotherapy should still be given.
Irradiation of persistent metastatic sites is not recommended.

5.6.2 Radiotherapy administration

For all patients with no signs of progressive disease after consolidation will be stratified by whether or not there is macroscopic residual disease present on the local evaluation demonstrated on postoperative cross-sectional imaging (MRI or CT if no MRI available) and mIBG (preferably SPECT-CT), performed after HDC or 2-3 weeks after surgery whenever possible (Figure 16).

For all patients after induction, and with no sign of progressive disease after consolidation:

Figure 16: Radiotherapy overview



No macroscopic residual disease

The patient is considered to have **no macroscopic residual disease at time of radiotherapy** if, cumulatively:

- the MRI (or CT if no MRI available) shows no definite residual tumour **and**
- the mIBG scan shows no residual tumour **and**
- the surgical report mentions a complete resection

In case of NO MACROSCOPIC RESIDUAL DISEASE, radiotherapy to a dose of 21.6 Gy in 12 fractions of 1.8 Gy to a volume covering the pre-operative extent of the tumour will be administered.

Macroscopic residual disease

The patient is considered to have **macroscopic residual disease at time of radiotherapy** if:

- the MRI (or CT if no MRI available) shows definite residual tumour and/or
- the mIBG scan shows residual tumour and/or
- the surgical report mentions residual tumour

If the surgical report mentions residual macroscopic unresectable tumour, it is mandatory that the surgeon describes the location clearly in the surgical report, and, if practicable, marks this with MRI-compatible clips.

In case of MACROSCOPIC RESIDUAL DISEASE, patients will be randomized (R-RTx) to:
1: Radiotherapy to the entire preoperative tumour bed (obviously including macroscopic residual tumour) to a dose of 21.6 Gy in 12 fractions of 1.8 Gy, or
2: Radiotherapy to the entire preoperative tumour bed (obviously including macroscopic residual tumour) to a dose of 21.6 Gy in 12 fractions of 1.8 Gy and a sequential boost of additional 14.4 Gy in 8 fractions of 1.8 Gy to the residual tumour.
In the event of a very big target volume or very young children a more protracted schedule or especially in very young children (<1 year of age) postponement till after immunotherapy may be proposed by the quality assurance panel.

Patients will only be randomized after residual disease status has been confirmed at a multidisciplinary meeting and the patient has been evaluated by the radiotherapy team.
If, for any reason, the patient cannot or refuses to be randomized for R-RTx, standard 21.6 Gy radiotherapy will be performed to the entire preoperative tumour bed.

5.6.3 Planning and Dose of Radiotherapy

CT Planning
Radiotherapy planning should be based on preoperative imaging. Diagnostic contrast-enhanced CT and/or MRI scans performed at this time are required. Postoperatively, the surgical and pathological reports will also be taken into account, as will the postoperative imaging (MRI or CT and mIBG, performed after HDC). For the planning CT scan, it is recommended to position patients in a supine position with arms up if possible. Use of individualized immobilisation devices is recommended. A treatment planning CT with the patient in the treatment position is required. Centres should follow their local planning protocol, but slice thickness ≤3mm would be expected. Intravenous contrast should be used unless clinically contraindicated, but a non-enhanced scan may also be required for proton dosimetry. General anaesthesia may be required for younger children. Motion management with 4D-CT is not specifically required but is allowed when it is standard practice in the department.
Volume
A virtual GTV1 (GTV_preop) should be defined on the planning CT-scan based on preoperative imaging. This will include the post-chemotherapy primary tumour and any immediately adjacent persistently enlarged lymph nodes. This GTV1_(GTV_preop) will be trimmed where, following surgery, uninvolved normal organs such as liver or kidney, which were previously displaced, have returned to their normal position. This final structure should be named GTV_2160.
The modified virtual GTV1 (now called GTV_2160) should be expanded to form a CTV1(CTV_2160) by adding a margin which will normally be 5mm This margin of expansion is typically not including adjacent organs (kidneys, liver, non-fixed bowel structures) or anatomical borders such as bone unless there is a risk of subclinical tumour infiltration. Where the tumour has been in direct contact with the capsule of organs, such as the liver, spleen or kidney, there is a risk of subclinical tumour infiltration. In such circumstances therefore, the surface of the organ should be included in the CTV even if all macroscopic tumour has been removed by surgery. Inclusion of vessels within the target volume is at the discretion of the treating clinician. Ensure to include all areas of macroscopic disease as indicated from the surgical reports.

The planning target volume 1 (PTV1 or PTV_2160)) takes into account uncertainties of positioning and possible organ movement. The margin from CTV1 (CTV2160) to PTV1 (PTV_2160) should be based on departmental audit of movement. Usually, it will be 0.5 to 1.0 cm. The use of ITV structures is allowed and encouraged where 4DCT planning images have been collected. The PTV1 (PTV 2160) should be encompassed by at least the 95 % isodose (98% of the volume receiving 95 % of the prescribed dose, preferrably and 2% of the volume not receiving more that 107%). 3D-conformal photon radiotherapy, IMRT, IMAT, electrons or proton beam therapy are allowed, whatever gives the more favorable dose distribution.
For patients with macroscopic residual disease randomized in the boost dose arm, the GTV to be boosted (GTVb or GTV_3600) will be defined on the imaging available at the time of radiotherapy. No additional margin to create a CTVb (CTV_3600) is necessary, so CTVb or CTV 3600 = GTVb or GTV 3600. The margin from CTVb 3600 to PTVb 3600 should be based on departmental audit of movement. Usually it will be 10 mm. The PTVb (PTV 3600) should be encompassed by at least the 95 % isodose. (98% of the volume receiving 95 % of the prescribed dose, preferrably and 2% of the volume not receiving more that 107%) 3D-conformal photon radiotherapy, IMRT, IMAT, electrons or proton beam therapy are allowed, whatever gives the more favorable dose distribution. Where necessary, a PTV cropped 5mm from skin should be created for reporting purposes (e.g. PTV_2160-05, PTV_3600-05). It may also be appropriate to create a cropped CTV structure for reporting where it extends within 5 mm of the skin surface (e.g. CTV_2160-05, CTV_3600-05).

Dose

Doses will be specified according to the International Commission on Radiation Units and measurements (ICRU) recommendations. Patients without macroscopic residual disease and randomized to the treatment arm should receive 21.6 Gy in 12 fractions of 1.8 Gy over not more than 17 days. If a single-phase technique to treat the PTV to 21.6 Gy would result in unacceptable irradiation of normal tissues, it is acceptable to use a two-phase technique with a volume reduction for phase 2.
In patients with macroscopic residual disease and randomized to the boost arm, an additional 14.4 Gy in 8 fractions of 1.8 Gy will be given.
It is recognized that in some cases it may be difficult to achieve full coverage of the PTV. Cases such as this will be considered per protocol if 95% of the protocol dose encompasses 99% of the CTV; any conflicts with adjacent normal tissues will be considered.
Attention should be paid to avoid 107% isodose involving normal tissue outside the PTVs. If technically achievable, dose variation inside the PTV should be kept within 5% of the prescribed dose

Fractionation

Conventional 1.8 Gy per fraction, 5 fractions per week. All fields will be treated daily. Unavoidable interruptions to treatment should be compensated for, for example by treatment at weekends or by delivering two fractions a day with a six-hour inter-fraction interval, aiming to complete treatment within the same overall treatment time.

Energy
High energy photons from a linear accelerator or protons.

Normal Tissue Tolerance
Normal tissues within or adjacent to the treated volume may be dose limiting. Doses to normal tissue will be kept as low as reasonably achievable consistent with adequate treatment of the PTV and homogeneous treatment of vertebrae. The following recommendations should be considered.

Liver
The dose to the whole liver should not exceed 19 Gy. 21 Gy is acceptable for 50 % of the liver volume. Care must be taken if liver function has been compromised by chemotherapy toxicity.

Spinal cord
A dose of 21.6 or 36 Gy usually acceptable for any length of spinal cord. However, as there may be sensitization of the spinal cord after busulfan, it is wise to keep the spinal cord dose as low as reasonably achievable and below 30 Gy in patients randomized to the boost arm

Kidney
The tolerance of normal kidneys is 15 Gy. In patients treated for neuroblastoma renal function may be impaired by a number of factors including chemotherapy and surgery. It may be helpful to have an assessment of renal function including GFR and DMSA scan. It is acceptable to treat one kidney to 21.6 Gy or higher if necessary to treat the PTV 2160 to the prescribed dose providing the opposite kidney function is good.

Bone
There will be an inevitable effect on the epiphyses of vertebrae within the field of irradiation. Care should be given to maintain the symmetry by irradiation of the whole vertebra to around 21.6 Gy. keeping within a 5 or 3 Gy dose gradient for children of >2 years or < 2 years respectively.

Lungs
Care must be taken to minimise the volume of lung irradiated because of a possible interaction with Busulfan. For example, a V12 of 50 % of total lung volume and a V15 of 25 % of total lung volume should not normally be exceeded, and in some circumstances where tolerance may be impaired a lower dose may be prudent. A D50% ≤20 Gy for both lungs combined is mandatory.

Heart
If it is necessary to include all or part of the heart in the irradiated volume, care should be taken to minimise the dose, particularly when cardiotoxic chemotherapy i.e. doxorubicin has been used.

Spleen
A D50% ≤ 10Gy is currently recommended

Other sites
Normal tissue tolerance is unlikely to be exceeded.
Further details on dose prescription, normal tissue tolerance, RTQA quidelines and proton-specific provisions can be found in the Radiotherapy Manual (Appendix 12)

5.6.4 Quality control

Radiotherapy plans should be reviewed prior to commencement of treatment in order to correct potential deviations before treatment. To facilitate this, it is recommended that proposed radiotherapy plans (in DICOM-RT format) and the diagnostic imaging from which the target volume has been defined should be uploaded at least one week before the planned start of radiotherapy on the QUARTET platform (at http://www.eortc.org/tools/ RTQA upload). A more detailed manual is added in attachment to this protocol (See Radiotherapy Manual (Appendix: 12).
Regarding treatment positioning verification, the following recommendations are considered as a minimum standard. For conventional radiotherapy KV OBI first 3 days, then weekly, for IMAT/IMRT daily KV OBI and weekly CBCT, or according to local policy whatever is the most stringent.
Following completion of treatment, data of the treatment actually given should be uploaded onto the database to allow further review by the Radiotherapy Panel.

5.7 MAINTENANCE PHASE

Following recovery from major HDC-related toxicities, patients should proceed with radiotherapy (starting between day 60 and day 90) and maintenance therapy if complete re-staging shows no evidence of progression.
Maintenance treatment, starting with one cycle of 13-cis-RA, and then followed by 5 cycles of dinutuximab beta and 13-cis-RA (Figure 17; Figure 18) should start as soon as the criteria are met, **ideally no later than day 120 post ASCR**, if complete re-staging shows no evidence of progression.
In case of active infection, treatment should be delayed.
It is acknowledged in the product information sheet for 13-cis-RA that peanut and soya protein may be used as excipients of this medication. It is advisable to watch carefully any child with known peanut and soya allergy whilst on this treatment.
Dinutuximab beta and oral 13-cis-RA are not investigational medicinal products (IMPs) in this trial and will not be supplied by the sponsor.
In order to achieve timely delivery of dinutuximab beta, ordering should take place at least two weeks prior to the start of immunotherapy.
All patients should receive dinutuximab beta according to the long-term infusion (LTI) schedule.

If, for any reason, patient cannot receive immunotherapy with dinutuximab beta, the recommended maintenance treatment will be 6 cycles of oral 13-cis-RA.

Figure 17: Maintenance phase overview

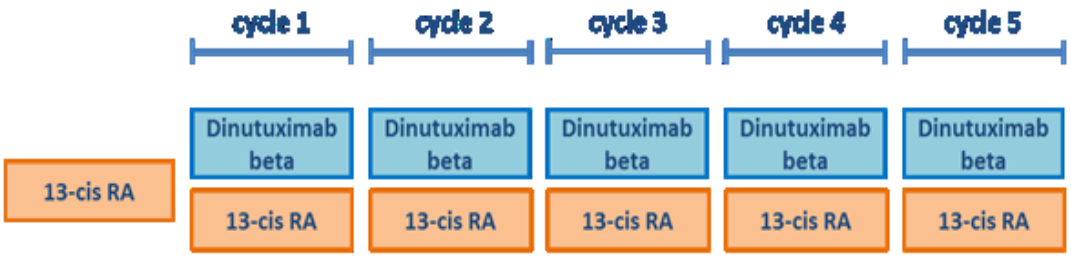
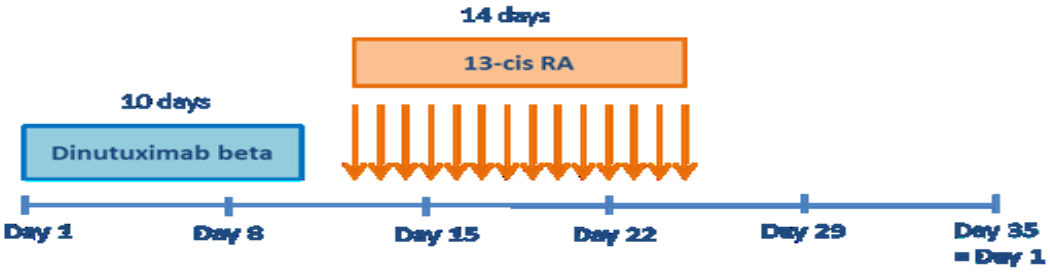


Figure 18: Maintenance cycle overview



5.7.1 Treatment schedule

Each complete dinutuximab beta + 13-cis-RA cycle will last 35 days.

13-cis-RA

Patients will receive six cycles of 13-cis-RA.

The first cycle will be given prior to the first immunotherapy cycle at least one week after the end of radiotherapy.

The other five cycles will start **24 hours** after the completion of the dinutuximab beta continuous infusion.

- Each cycle consists of 160 mg/m²/day 13-cis-RA divided equally given orally twice a day for 14 days
- Patients unable to swallow 13-cis-RA capsules should receive a dose of 200mg/m^2/day
- *Suggested Supportive Care for 13-cis-RA*
- Topical vitamin E should be applied to the lips twice a day during 13-cis-RA therapy if cheilitis develops.
- Patients should avoid direct sun exposure while on 13-cis-RA.
- Patients should avoid exposure to vitamin A products during 13-cis-RA therapy.

Criteria prior to each Cycle of 13-cis-RA and dinutuximab beta

- Total bilirubin < grade 2 and ALT grade < 3
- SOS, if present, should be stable or improving.
- Skin toxicity ≤ grade 1
- Kidney toxicity ≤ grade 1
- Serum triglycerides grade < 3 (< 500 mg/dL)
- No haematuria and/or proteinuria on urinalysis
- Serum calcium grade < 2< 11.6 mg/dL ≤2.89 mmol/l
- **Pulmonary function:** perform a functional pulmonary test if pulmonary dysfunction was experienced and/or if clinically indicated

➢ **Dose Modifications for 13-cis-RA**

Dose reduction of 25% (to 120 mg/m²/day) for subsequent cycles should be made for the occurrence of any grade 3 or 4 toxicity,

EXCLUDING: grade 3 or 4 haematologic, grade 3 hepatic, grade 3 nausea, grade 3 vomiting, or grade 3 fever that recover by the start of the following cycle.

If the same grade 3 or 4 toxicity recurs after a 25% dose reduction, then decrease the dose by another 20% (to 100 mg/m²/day). If the same grade 3 or 4 toxicity recurs after two dose reductions, then discuss with national co-ordinator before continuing further therapy.

If the criteria to begin the next cycle are not met by the date the cycle is due to begin, delay the cycle for one week. If the criteria are still not met, treat at 25% dose reduction (120 mg/m²/day). An additional dose reduction to 100 mg/m²/day should occur if criteria are not met within one week after due date for subsequent cycles.
If serum creatinine increases by > 50% in any cycle, measured GFR should be carried out prior to commencing the next cycle. If GFR is < 50 ml/min/1.73 m², then call the study co-ordinator for dose adjustment.
If patient develops haematuria, proteinuria, and/or hypertension during any cycle of therapy, withhold medication and contact study co-ordinator.

For localised cheilitis, apply topical vitamin E to lips for subsequent cycles. If this does not control symptoms sufficiently to allow sufficient oral intake, then decrease dose by 25% to 120 mg/m²/day.
If serum triglycerides are > 300 mg/dl when next cycle is due, delay starting therapy for two weeks. If still > 300 mg/dl, then start patient on medical therapy for serum triglyceride reduction and begin cycle at previous 13-cis-RA dosage. If serum triglycerides are < 300 mg/dl by time subsequent cycle is due, then continue at same dosage 13-cis-RA. If triglycerides are still > 300 mg/dl after one cycle on medical therapy, then reduce 13-cis-RA dosage by 25% for subsequent cycles.

Dinutuximab beta
Patients will receive five cycles of dinutuximab beta given every 5 weeks. The first cycle will begin 7-10 days after the end of the first cycle of 13-cis-RA.

Patients will receive dinutuximab beta continuously (LTI) over 10 days within each cycle.
Each dose is calculated based on the body surface area (BSA) or body weight as follows:

- Patients >12 kg are dosed based on the BSA: 10 mg/m^2/day
- Patients ≤ 12 kg are dosed according to their body weight: 0.33 mg/kg/day

Dinutuximab beta will be given according to the following administration schedule:

- The dinutuximab beta daily dose will be given intravenously as a continuous infusion over 24 hours over 10 consecutive days **(Day1 - Day10)**
- Start at least 7 days after the end of the previous 13-cis-RA cycle

Administration of dinutuximab beta should be started in an inpatient setting. In this setting, antibody will be delivered by daily infusions in syringes or infusion bags using standard infusion pumps.
If the therapy is well tolerated (oral/transdermal supportive care only) the patient may be discharged to a local outpatient setting. In this case, continuous infusion will continue in the outpatient setting. For this purpose, “elastomeric infusion systems” may be used.

Dose modification of dinutuximab beta
Based on the physician’s evaluation of the severity of adverse drug reactions to dinutuximab beta, patients may undergo a dose reduction of 50% or an interruption of the infusion, temporarily or for the entire cycle. As a consequence, either the infusion period is prolonged (for a maximum of 11 days) or, if tolerated by the patient, the infusion rate may be increased up in order to administer the total dose.

Treatment with dinutuximab beta should be permanently discontinued if the following toxicities occur:

- grade 3 or 4 anaphylaxis
- prolonged grade 2 peripheral motor neuropathy
- grade 3 peripheral neuropathy
- grade 3 visual eye toxicity
- grade 4 hyponatremia (< 120 mEq/L) despite appropriate fluid management
- recurrent or grade 4 capillary leak syndrome (requires ventilator support).

The solution should be administered via a peripheral or central intravenous line. Whenever possible, other intravenously co-administered agents should be delivered via a separate infusion line.
Pre-medication with antihistamines might be considered before starting each infusion according to institutional policies.

Special warnings and supportive care measures

Pain
Neuropathic pain usually occurs at the beginning of the treatment and premedication with analgesics, including intravenous opioids, prior to each infusion of dinutuximab beta is required. A triple therapy, including nonopioid analgesics (according to WHO guidelines), gabapentin and opioids, is recommended for pain treatment.

Nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory drugs (NSAIDs), i.e. ibuprofen or metamizole, should be carefully used due to their potential nephrotoxicity and risk of gastrointestinal bleeding in case of low platelet count.

Gabapentin
The patient should be primed with 10 mg/kg/day, starting 3 days prior to dinutuximab beta infusion. The daily dose of gabapentin is increased to 2×10 mg/kg/day orally the next day and to 3×10 mg/kg/day orally the day before the onset of dinutuximab beta infusion and thereafter. The maximum single dose of gabapentin is 300 mg. This dosing schedule should be maintained for as long as required by the patient. Oral gabapentin should be tapered off after weaning off intravenous morphine infusion, at the latest after dinutuximab beta infusion therapy has stopped. However, if indicated, gabapentin administration could be maintened between cycles based on physician decision.

Opioids
Treatment with opioids is standard with dinutuximab beta. However, according to patient's tolerance, treatment with only non-opioids drugs could be considered for the last cycles.
The first infusion day and the first course usually require a higher dose than subsequent days and courses.
Administration:

- Before initiation of a continuous intravenous morphine infusion, a bolus infusion of 0.02 to 0.05 mg/kg/hour morphine should be started 2 hours before dinutuximab beta infusion.
- Subsequently, a dosing rate of 0.03 mg/kg/hour is recommended concomitantly with dinutuximab beta infusion.

- In response to the patient's pain perception, it may be possible to wean off morphine over 5 days by progressively decreasing its dosing rate (i.e. to 0.02 mg/kg/hour, 0.01 mg/kg/hour, 0.005 mg/kg/hour).

After weaning off intravenous morphine, in case of severe neuropathic pain, oral morphine sulphate (0.2 to 0.4 mg/kg every 4 to 6 hours) can be administered on demand. For moderate neuropathic pain, oral tramadol or clonazepam may be administered.

Hypersensitivity reactions

Severe infusion-related reactions, including cytokine release syndrome (CRS), anaphylactic and hypersensitivity reactions, may occur despite the use of premedication. Occurrence of a severe infusion related reaction (including CRS) requires immediate discontinuation of dinutuximab beta therapy and may necessitate emergency treatment.

Cytokine release syndrome frequently manifests itself within minutes to hours of initiating the first infusion and is characterised by systemic symptoms such as fever, hypotension and urticaria.

Anaphylactic reactions may occur as early as within a few minutes of the first infusion with dinutuximab beta and are commonly associated with bronchospasm and urticaria.

Patients should be closely monitored for anaphylaxis and allergic reactions, particularly during the first and second treatment course.

Premedication

Antihistamine premedication (i.e. diphenhydramine) could be administered orally or intravenously approximately 20 minutes before starting each dinutuximab beta infusion according to physician decision. Antihistamine administration can be repeated every 4 to 6 hours if required during dinutuximab infusion.

Treatment of hypersensitivity reactions

Antihistamine, epinephrine (adrenaline) and prednisolone for intravenous administration should be immediately available during administration of dinutuximab beta to manage life-threatening allergic reactions. In case of bronchial and/or pulmonary hypersensitivity reaction, inhalation with adrenaline is recommended and should be repeated every 2 hours, according to clinical response.

Capillary leak syndrome (CLS)

CLS is characterised by a loss of vascular tone and extravasation of plasma proteins and fluid into the extravascular space. CLS usually develops within hours after initiation of treatment, while clinical symptoms (i.e. hypotension, tachycardia) are reported to occur after 2 to 12 hours. Careful monitoring of circulatory and respiratory function is required. CLS should be treated according to institutional policies.

Eye disorders

Eye disorders may occur as dinutuximab beta binds to optic nerve cells. No dose modification is necessary in the case of an impaired visual accommodation that is correctable with eye glasses, as long as this is judged to be tolerable.

Treatment must be interrupted in patients who experience grade ≥ 3 vision toxicity (i.e. subtotal vision loss per toxicity scale). In case of any eye problems, patients should be referred promptly to an ophtalmology specialist.

Peripheral neuropathy

Occasional occurrences of peripheral neuropathy have been reported with dinutuximab beta. Cases of motor or sensory neuropathy lasting more than 4 days must be evaluated and non-

inflammatory causes, such as disease progression, infections, metabolic syndromes and concomitant medication, should be excluded.
Treatment should be permanently discontinued in patients experiencing any objective prolonged weakness attributable to dinutuximab beta administration. For patients with grade 2 neuropathy (motor with or without sensory), treatment should be interrupted and may be resumed after neurologic symptoms resolve.

Systemic infections

Patients are likely to be immunocompromised as a result of prior therapies. As they typically have a central venous catheter in situ, they are at risk of developing systemic infection. Patients should have no evidence of systemic infection and any identified infection should be under control before starting therapy. Pneumocysits prophylaxis is recommendend.

Haematologic toxicities

Occurrence of haematologic toxicities has been reported with dinutuximab beta, such as erythropenia, thrombocytopenia or neutropenia. Grade 4 haematologic toxicities improving to at least Grade 2 or baseline values by start of next treatment course do not require dose modification.

Laboratory abnormalities

Regulatory monitoring of liver function and electrolytes is recommended.

Interaction with other medicinal products

Corticosteroids

Due to their immunosuppressive activity, concomitant treatment with corticosteroids is not recommended within 2 weeks prior to the first treatment course until 1 week after the last treatment course with dinutuximab beta, except for life-threatening conditions.

Vaccinations

Vaccinations should be avoided during administration of dinutuximab beta until 10 weeks after the last treatment course, due to immune stimulation through dinutuximab beta and possible risk for rare neurological toxicities.

Intravenous immunoglobulin

Concomitant use of intravenous immunoglobulins is not recommended as they may interfere with dinutuximab beta-dependent cellular cytotoxicity.

6 ASSESSMENT OF EXTENT OF DISEASE, RESPONSE AND TOXICITY

6.1 DISEASE ASSESSMENT AT DIAGNOSIS AND DURING THE TREATMENT

Disease assessment will be performed according to the Revised International Neuroblastoma Criteria for Diagnosis, Staging and Response to Treatment Appendix: 4 see Table 1 (table 1.1, 1.2) See section Flow chart [61,15]

6.2 TOXICITY ASSESSMENT DURING TREATMENT

6.2.1 Overview of toxicity evaluation for RAPID COJEC induction before each course

Toxicity Evaluation for Rapid-COJEC Induction									
Course	**A**	**B**	**C**	**B**	**A**	**B**	**C**	**B**	**End of induction**
Cycle Number	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	**7**	**8**	
Physical examination	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Blood pressure	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Full blood counts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Renal/liver function, electrolytes with Ca and Mg	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular function		●		●		●		●	●
GFR		●		●		●		●	●
Audiology									●

Note: for hearing function assessment, please see Appendix 2.

6.2.2 Overview of toxicity evaluation for GPOH induction

Toxicity Evaluation for GPOH Induction							
Course	**N5**	**N6**	**N5**	**N6**	**N5**	**N6**	**End of induction**
Cycle Number	**1**	**2**	**3**	**4**	**5**	**6**	
Physical examination	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Blood pressure	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Full blood counts	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Renal/liver function, electrolytes with Ca and Mg	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Tubular function	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
GFR	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Audiology							●
Echocardiogram		●		●		●	●

Note: for hearing function assessment, please see Appendix 2.

6.2.3 Overview of toxicity evaluation for TEMIRI treatment

Cycle Number	**1**	**2**	**3**	End of TEMIRI
Physical examination	●	●	●	●
Blood pressure	●	●	●	●
Full blood counts	●	●	●	●
Renal/liver function, electrolytes with Ca and Mg	●	●	●	●

6.2.4 Overview of toxicity evaluation during consolidation phase

Toxicity Evaluation during Consolidation Phase			
Timing	**Before HD Thiotepa**	**Before HD Bu-Mel**	**End of consolidation**
Physical examination	●	●	●
Blood pressure	●	●	●
Full blood counts	●	●	●
Renal/liver function, electrolytes	●	●	●
Tubular function	●	●	●
GFR	●	●	●
Abdominal and Hepatic Ultrasound		●	●
Echocardiogram		●	●*
Chest Radiography	●	●	●

* 1 month, 3 months and 6 months after Day 0 of HD Bu-Mel

6.2.5 Overview of toxicity evaluation during maintenance phase

Toxicity Evaluation during Maintenance Phase						
Timing	**Before 1st cycle**	**Before 2nd cycle**	**Before 3rd cycle**	**Before 4th cycle**	**Before 5th cycle**	**End of treatment**
Physical examination	●	●	●	●	●	●
Blood pressure	●	●	●	●	●	●
Full blood counts	●	●	●	●	●	●
Renal/liver function, electrolytes	●	●	●	●	●	●
Chest radiography	●		●			●
ECG	●		●			●
Eyes Assessment	●		●			●
Auditory function						●
Thyroid function (TSH, free T4 + thyroid gland)						●
Cardiac Echography						●

6.3 TREATMENT SCHEDULE MODIFICATIONS

If because of toxicity the timining of any phase has to be modified, the international coordinator should be contacted to validate the proposal. If this process is not performed with a validation, the proposal will be considered as a major deviation and the patient will be removed from the trial

6.4 FOLLOW-UP ASSESSMENT

After treatment discontinuation, progression-free patients will be followed for a time period of 5 years or until death, whichever occurs first.

Recommended follow-up investigations are focused on:
a) Evaluation of disease status;
b) Assessment of treatment sequelae;
c) Facilitating novel research approaches.

A homogeneous approach to disease evaluation ensures that survival and toxicity calculations are comparable for all patients and treating centers. The systematic collection of samples according to standard operating procedures (SOPs) for research is strongly recommendend since provides a unique resource for innovative translational research.
The following recommendations provide guidance on the minimum required follow-up data and actions. Individual centers and countries may have additional time points of evaluation and sample collection, according to local practice, national guidelines and research projects, covered by additional consent and ethical approvals.

Timing of patient's evaluation
The schedule for mandatory evaluation is as follows:

- Year 1 after the end of treatment : Every 3 months
- Year 2 and 3 after the end of treatment: Every 4 months
- Year 4 and 5 after the end of treatment: Every 6 months
- Then, patients will enter into long-term follow-up.

The minimum recommanded elements that need to be evaluated at each visit are the following:

- History/ Symptoms
- Abnormal findings on clinical examination, Tanner stage
- Height, weight, blood pressure, growth percentile
- Urinary catecholamines (UC)
- Audiology with impedance/tympanogram and pure tone audiogram

At 1 year following the end of treatment, in addition the following assessments should be made:

- Full Blood Counts (FBC)
- Biochemistry, including renal/liver function, electrolytes, calculated GFR (BCH)
- Urinary catecholamines (UC)
- Age appropriate audiological assessment (see appendix 2). In the case of pathological test results, appropriate follow-up and intervention according to local standards should be instituted
- mIBG (or PET) scan
- Ultrasound of the primary site
- At 3- year following the end of treatment, in addition the following assessments should be made:
- Thyroid function (TSH, free T4 + Thyroid gland)

During subsequent annual visits the evaluation of FBC, BCH, and UC will be guided by symptoms and clinical findings.
The collection of samples for research according to SOPs is strongly advised (see the section "Additional Research" below).

Primary Tumour Evaluation

- Ultrasound of the primary site will be performed at each visit. In case of a thoracic primary disease, an MRI (preferable) or CT scan is suggested.

Metastatic Disease Evaluation

- mIBG (or PET) scan is mandatory at 1 year following the end of treatment
- No mandatory mIBG (or PET) scan is then required, regardless of the persistence of bone uptakes at the end of treatment.
- No mandatory BM aspirates and/or BM trephines are required by the protocol, regardless of the persistence of bone marrow disease at the end of treatment. *
- However, in case of persistent metastatic disease at the end of treatment, a metastatic disease evaluation could be performed at 1-year interval. *

*If bone marrow aspirates are performed please collect additional material in EDTA and PAXgene^{TM} blood RNA tubes for follow up research (See Follow-up Research Study Manual).

RELAPSE

In case of new symptoms and findings, a full evaluation will be undertaken. Refer to Table 1.1 (Investigations and sample collections) and Table 1.2 (Liquid biopsy samples for multi-centre core-circulating biomarker studies in HR-NBL2/SIOPEN) for further details.

ADDITIONAL RESEARCH (Laboratory manual)

Collection and storage of biological specimens according to SOPs for research is strongly advocated. Whenever blood sampling is performed it is strongly advisable that samples are also collected for research purposes.

6.5 LONG TERM FOLLOW-UP ASSESSMENT

A long term Follow-Up study is planned in order to gather data regarding OS, EFS, long-term toxicities, late relapses and second malignancies. Information on patient outcomes, information on post-study anticancer therapies will be recorded in the CRF during the follow-up period as reasonably possible.

The investigator (or designee) will contact the patient in order to record data regarding progression. All efforts must be undertaken by the study sites to determine if there is progression but no additional protocol visit can be required. Results of this long-term follow-up will be reported separately, in the medical file of the patient, and will not be part of the Clinical Study Report.

6.5.1 Hearing (See Appendix 2)

In addition to age-appropriate hearing assessment during treatment (see 6.2) and follow-up treatment (see 6.3), hearing assessment should be done three years and five years after the end of treatment. An additional evaluation should be performed before school entry at the age of 5 to ensure adequate hearing function to support the education of the child.

In the case of pathological test results, appropriate follow-up and intervention according to local standards should be instituted.

6.5.2 Cardiac Function

Electrocardiogram and cardiac ultrasound should be done at the end of treatment and at one year after the end of treatment. If no abnormal finding is detected, an evaluation every 5 years is indicated.

In the case of pathological test results, appropriate follow-up and intervention according to local standards should be instituted.

6.5.3 Lung Function

Pulmonary function test should be performed 3 years after the end of treatment, or later on depending on patient's compliance. In the case of pathological test results, appropriate follow-up and intervention according to local standards should be instituted.

6.5.4 Thyroid Function

Impairment of thyroid function may be a late event. Thyroid evaluation (TSH and thyroid gland ultrasound) is recommended at the end of treatment then at 3 years after the end of treatment

6.5.5 Gonadal Function

Follow-up through puberty and fertility/ovarian function should be carefully evaluated.
In addition to a full-history and clinical evaluation:

- **Boys:** evaluation of FSH, LH and testosterone level at the age of 10-12 years; a spermiogram whenever possible.
- **Girls:** gynecological and endocrinological follow-up is of major importance. Evaluation of FSH, LH, estradiol, Anti-Müllerian hormone (optional) + follicular ultrasound at puberty and later on according to each patient's case.

6.6 ASSESSMENT OF GROWTH AND DEVELOPMENT

Longitudinal growth assessment with accurate measurements of growth and critical analysis of growth data is essential because of the risk of short stature. Bone age (right wrist X-ray) evaluation is not mandatory.

6.7 NEUROCOGNITIVE DEVELOPMENT

Patients receiving the standard SIOPEN induction chemotherapy backbone, the neurocognitive development of patients will be evaluated.
An assessment of several cognitive and behavioral domains is planned, including:

- Full Scale intelligence Quotient (FSIQ, Wechsler scale)
- Adaptive domain (Vineland-II Questionnaire)
- the executive domain (BRIEF questionnaire)
- the behavioral domain (CBCL questionnaire)

These assessments will be conducted on several timepoints; details are presented in Appendix 14.

6.8 SECOND MALIGNANT NEOPLASMS (SMNS)

Second Malignant Neoplasm is a very important and serious patient outcome.
Recording of SMNs, with exact location, staging and histology is essential to reflect true patient outcome following diagnosis and treatment of patients with high-risk neuroblastoma.

7 PATHOLOGY

7.1 GENERAL REMARKS

The handling of the tumour tissue should always be performed by the pathologist who, besides the important task of making morphologic diagnoses and giving prognoses based on histopathologic findings, should choose the relevant tumour areas for molecular-genetic/biological analysis. The pathologist should assess:
(a) The **representativity** of the chosen areas and report the percent of viable tumour tissue, necrosis and preserved non-tumour tissue (i.e. fibrosis)
(b) The **tumour cell content**, i.e. the percentage of tumour cell nuclei compared to all preserved nuclei. This procedure will enable reliable interpretation of the molecular-genetic results. It can only be facilitated if the pathologist evaluates a frozen section from the sample chosen for molecular-genetic/biological analyses and/or paraffin sections of tissue areas adjacent to (i.e. mirroring) this sample.
In all instances, tumour material from different tumour areas (nodules are of special interest) ought to be taken for histologic and molecular-genetic/biological examination. The reason for this recommendation is based on the observation of tumour heterogeneities at the genetic level (i.e. for the *MYCN* and/or the chromosome 1p status) and/or at the histologic level (ganglioneuroblastoma, nodular subtype according to the International Neuroblastoma Classification, INPC, both of which have prognostic implications. [79] Appendix4
Close co-operation between pathologists and biologists is therefore strongly recommended. Pathologists should inform the biologists if morphologically unfavorable looking areas are present in the paraffin embedded material but most likely not in the specimens selected for molecular-genetic/biological investigations. These areas should be specifically analysed using paraffin material.

7.2 SECTIONING AND SECURING TUMOUR MATERIAL IN CASE OF RESECTED TUMOURS

(Additional information on biological studies and sample collection is described in the accompanying Country Specific Laboratory Manual).

Ink the surgical margin and cut the tumour in parallel slices of about 1 cm thickness. Inspect every cut surface and take at least two samples from morphologically different-appearing areas (1x1x1cm) if such are present. Stroma-poor tumour tissue is of main interest for the molecular biologist and often presents a soft, gelatinous or friable, gray or brownish staining cut surface due to bleeding between tumour cells. Very firm, light yellow or wittish areas usually represent Schwann cell stroma or fibrosis are of less interest but should be sampled for histological confirmation. Nodules with a cut surface darker than the surrounding tissue must always be sampled. Identify the samples specifically with capitals (A, B, etc.), or whatever system is the practice of each laboratory, and cut each of them into four pieces which are marked with numbers (i.e. tumour specimen A 1-4, specimen B 1-4). More material can be processed in the same way (C, D, etc.), but material from two different areas is the minimum. Check carefully for the presence of nodules.

- *Samples A1 and B1*: make **10 touch preparations** (at least 5) from a freshly cut surface which has not been in contact with absorbing wadding or the table top. The slides are air-dried and can, if necessary, be stored unfixed at -20°C for fluorescence based in situ hybridisation (FISH) and image cytometry (ICM). Storage of the slides for one week at room temperature does not adversely affect DNA quality but weakens or destroys most cell line or differentiation associated markers detected by antibodies (immunocytology) and is

therefore not recommended. The tissue pieces used for making touch preparations should be **fixed in formalin** for routine histologic examination. Make sure that paraffin sections are cut from the surface from which imprints were produced. This should facilitate a documentation of the cellular composition of the imprints and indicate the content of tumour cells normal cells, such as Schwann cells, lymphocytes, fibrovascular stroma etc.; amount of necrosis should be indicated as well. This information is crucial for the interpretation of the FISH, ICM and cytogenetic results.

- *Samples A2-3 and B2-3*: **snap freeze as soon as possible** in separate vials in liquid nitrogen or on dry ice and then stored in liquid nitrogen or in a -80°C freezer. Please indicate the time between tumour collection and freezing. Before using these for further analyses, making cryosections for the determination of the tumour cell content is mandatory.
- *Samples A4 and B4*: **put in sterile culture medium** (RPMI 1640 supplemented with 10-20% serum, essential amino acids and antibiotics) for preparation of tumour cell suspensions which may serve for evaluation of ploidy, drug sensitivity, etc. Tumour cell content should be checked by immunocytology on the cytospin preparations using appropriate antibodies.

The samples should be forwarded to the biology reference laboratory or according to national procedures as soon as possible. After this procedure, the remaining part of the surgical specimen can be fixed in formalin and worked-up according to standard guidelines.

7.3 SECTIONING AND SECURING TUMOUR MATERIAL IN CASE OF SURGICAL BIOPSIES

Follow the same procedure as described above.
Cut the tissue specimen along the largest diameter. Make 10 tumour touch imprint (TTI) preparations from the freshly cut surface, fix the piece used for imprinting in formalin and embed in paraffin for histological analysis. The other half of the biopsy is snap frozen in liquid nitrogen or on dry ice and stored in liquid nitrogen or in a -80°C freezer. If appropriate, put some of the fresh tissue in sterile culture medium (RPMI 1640) for preparation of tumour cell suspensions.
If several small tissue pieces are received which cannot be cut into smaller fragments about one third of the pieces should be fixed in formalin and embedded in paraffin for histological analysis, while two thirds should be snap frozen in liquid nitrogen or at -80°C carbon dioxide and/or put in sterile culture medium (RPMI 1640) for preparation of tumour cell suspensions depending on the amount of biopsy material received.

7.4 SECURING TUMOUR MATERIAL IN CASE OF CORE NEEDLE (TRU CUT) BIOPSIES

A minimum of four (preferentially five) core needle biopsies from different areas of the tumour should be received. If they are brought to the pathology department on a humidified filter paper they may be used for imprinting. If transported in PBS or in culture medium subsequent imprinting is often less successful because the transport medium may wash away cells from the tissue surface.
Two needle biopsies are fixed in formalin and embedded in paraffin for histological analysis. The two (or three) remaining biopsies are snap frozen in separate vials in liquid nitrogen or at -80°C freezer. Reporting of the tumour cell content on frozen sections is required for each needle biopsy as they may originate from different tumour areas with different histological composition. Preparation of cell suspensions from core needle biopsy is not recommended.due to the paucity of the material.

7.5 SECURING TUMOUR MATERIAL IN CASE OF FINE NEEDLE ASPIRATIONS (FNA)

Fine needle aspirations (FNA) yield cytological tumour cell samples and are generally not recommended because (a) the precise diagnosis and classification of the tumour according to the INPC is only possible on histological sections and (b) the material for biological investigations might be scarce. However, tumour localization and the clinical condition of the child may in certain cases exclude surgical or tru cut biopsies.
Prepare at least five punctures from different areas of the tumour. The first droplet of the aspirated material should be smeared on a glass slide, immediately stained (i.e. by Diffquick) and assessed for tumour content. The remainder should be transferred from the syringe into 0.5ml PBS. Depending on the available number of tumour cells in each vial, suspended tumour cells should be centrifuged on cytospins for cytomorphological, immunocytological and FISH analysis, spun down and snap frozen and/or or frozen in cryopreseration medium (e.g. CryoStor CS10, Biolife solutions, #210102) for biological analysis.

Shipment
Tumour samples should be shipped fresh on 4 to 8°C within 24 hours. Snap frozen tumour should be shipped on dry ice within 2 – 3 working days to a relevant SIOPEN Biology reference laboratory).

Sample collection form(s)
Please include the completed Sample Collection Form 1 (Tumour Sample at Study Entry) or Sample Collection Form 14a (Tumour Sample at Relapse). See details in the lab manual.

7.6 HISTOLOGY REPORT

At diagnosis
Resected tumour
Morphologic classification: The tumour should be classified according to the International Neuroblastoma Pathology Classification. [79]
The mitotic rate and calcifications should also be indicated. The surgical margins of resection should be described, without making any conclusion as to whether the tumour residual is microscopic or macroscopic. The report must clearly indicate the estimated percentage of tumour cells, i.e. neuroblastic/ganglionic cells, versus Schwann cells and other normal cells contained in the samples used for the biological studies. A copy of the report should be submitted to the molecular biologist.

Surgical and core needle (tru cut) biopsy
In case of limited biopsy material, it has to be kept in mind that the tumour material obtained is not necessarily representative of the whole tumour. For example, the biopsy could be taken from either a neuroblastic nodule or the ganglioneuromatous area of a nodular ganglioneuroblastoma. In such critical cases, the use of the following term, according to the INPC, is recommended: 'neuroblastic tumour, unclassifiable'. This term relates to a tumour which belongs unequivocally to the peripheral neuroblastic tumour entity, but which cannot be allocated with certainty into one of the four basic categories which are neuroblastoma (Schwann cell stroma-poor), ganglioneuroblastoma intermixed (Schwann cell stroma-rich), ganglioneuroma (Schwann cell stroma-dominant), ganglioneuroblastoma nodular (Schwann cell stroma-rich/-dominant and stroma-poor). Other terms recommended by the INPC to be used for tumours giving rise to problems in classification, are: 'neuroblastoma (Schwann cell stroma-poor), NOS'. This term is used for tumours with an

unequivocal categorisation, but the subtype, i.e. undifferentiated, poorly differentiated, differentiating, cannot be assessed due to poor quality of the sections, extensive haemorrhage, necrosis, crush artefacts, etc. 'Ganglioneuroblastoma, NOS' is used for a tumour with a stroma-rich/-dominant appearance containing areas of extensive calcification which may obscure a stroma-poor nodule.

After cytotoxic therapy

- *Tumour material*

Sectioning of the tumour material in resected tumours or biopsies after cytotoxic therapy can be done following the same guidelines as for tumours resected or biopsied at diagnosis before cytotoxic therapy. However, for sampling, it must be remembered that necrotic areas and also calcifications can be massive. Therefore, it is essential to state exactly the percentage of viable tumour cells versus normal cells, and to indicate the amount of necrosis and calcification. It is known that both chemo- and radiotherapy can induce marked morphologic changes and can also induce cytodifferentiation and maturation (with development of a Schwann cell stroma), but most likely do not change the original genetic characteristics of the tumour. Therefore, assignment to the prognostic subgroups must not be made, although different areas of the tumour can be classified morphologically according to different categories and subtypes of the INPC. The final report made by the pathologist should always specify in the diagnostic line that the investigated tumour is a post-chemotherapy specimen.

- *Regional lymph node examination*

Biopsy of regional nodes is highly recommended whenever feasible despite their appearance. The histology report should include information on site and number of positive nodes, type of metastatic spread, i.e. presence of micrometastases (less than 2 mm), intranodal parcelled metastases, intranodal massive metastases, nodal metastases with extracapsular extension in localisations not adherent to the resected tumour specimen, and morphologic description of the tumour infiltrate.

Immunohistochemistry

Differential Diagnosis

Neuroblastomas of undifferentiated subtype (according to the INPC) or artificially crashed biopsies of poorly differentiated neuroblastomas may look like any small blue round cell tumour and thus pose diagnostic difficulties. In these instances, the use of the following antibodies is recommended: MIC2 (CD99), desmin, myogenin, low molecular-weight cytokeratin, leukocyte common antigen (CD45), Tdt, and vimentin. These antibodies are usually negative in neuroblastic tumours. Positive markers are: CD56 (N-CAM), synaptophysin, NSE (monoclonal neuron specific enolase), NF (neurofilament triplet protein), tyrosine hydroxylase and Phox2B, the latter being the most specific marker for neuroblastic tumours. However, it has to be kept in mind that some of these markers, although often positive, may be negative in undifferentiated neuroblastomas. Although GD2 is positive in the large majority of neuroblastic tumours and useful for the detection of neuroblastic cells in bone marrow aspirates, anti-GD2 antibodies which detect the antigen in FFPE material are presently not available. Anti-S-100 antibodies can be used to unequivocally distinguish Schwann cell stroma from fibrous tissue.

Cytologic material

For detection and quantification of tumour cells in bone marrow and fine needle aspirates, anti-GD2 for bone marrow, and anti-CD56, anti-GD2 and anti-CD45 for tumour material are recommended. [15]

Exact determination of the tumour cell content

It is mandatory that the tumour cell content is evaluated in all samples used for molecular-genetic/biological investigations and DNA analyses. CD56, GD2, and common leukocyte antigen as well as the use of S-100 for unequivocal detection of Schwann cells are recommended. If the number of tumour cells in the touch preparations is low and obviously not corresponding to the tumour cell content in the paraffin material the imprints originate from, the touch preparations have to be checked by immunocytology for the presence of tumour/stromal cells.

8 BIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS

In HR-NBL, biological studies of the primary tumour, metastatic sites and liquid biopsies for analysis of prognostic and predictive biomarkers are of utmost importance. These studies require rigorous sample collections, according to well-defined standard operating procedures (SOPs).
Subject to patient consent and appropriate centre facilities, samples will be collected to evaluate the following core biological studies of the SIOPEN group:

- Genome and expression profile of DNA and RNA isolated from tumour at diagnosis (± relapse); constitutional DNA will be required for genomic studies.
- Prognostic and predictive value of DNA, mRNA and miRNAs in bone marrow and blood samples at diagnosis and through out the disease course.

Additional information on biological studies and sample collection is described in the accompanying Country Specific Laboratory Manual. The biological samples to be collected (clinical decision making and core research) for patients enrolled in the HR-NBL2 protocol are summarized in Tables 12 Samples that are required for clinical decision making are mandatory and are distinguished from those that are for research; ancillary research might be mandatory, core-objectives of the SIOPEN group or optional studies. Furthermore, samples for ancillary studies that are planned in subsets of patients or at a national level are not included in the protocol, and rather are described in the Country Specific Laboratory manual which will accompany the HR-NBL2 protocol.

8.1 PRIMARY TUMOR TISSUE

Analysis of tumor tissue of the primary tumor obtained **at diagnosis is mandatory**: following tissue sampling both frozen tumor tissue and formalin fixed paraffin embedded tumor tissue are to be collected at diagnosis according to SOPs.
In rare situations where no primary tissue can be obtained (due to the clinical situation of the patient, or sampling difficulties, or because no primary was identified) the following analyses may be done on a representative metastatic sample (invaded bone marrow, invaded lymph node), possibly following enrichment techniques.
The following investigations will be performed for all patients on primary tumor tissue obtained at diagnosis (mandatory analysis).

Pathological analyses:

- Histological analysis (INPC)
- Evaluation of tumor cell content in the sample

Genetic analyses:

- *MYCN* amplification status (clinically decision making)
- *ALK* gene status (mutation, amplification) (clinically decision making)

- For patients 12-18 months old with stage M and *MYCN* non amplified tumours: Genomic copy number profile (high resolution aCGH and/or SNPa and/or lcWGS)
- The following genetic analyses are highly recommended at diagnosis:
- Genomic copy number profile (high resolution aCGH and/or SNPa and/or lcWGS
- Telomere and ALT status
- ATRX status
- NGS panel sequencing (minimal consensus of 17 genes,) alternatively also whole exome sequencing (WES) or whole genome sequencing (WGS) approaches can be applied thus replacing copy number analysis

The same analyses as for the primary tumors should be done on relapse tumor samples with emphasis on WES or WGS to learn about acquired genomic aberrations with the option to apply targeted therapy approaches.

***MYCN* and genomic copy number analysis**

The analysis of *MYCN* copy number status will be carried out in one of the SIOPEN Biology reference laboratories, using FISH, according to previously published SOPs. [3; 2].
The analysis of a genomic copy number profile will be carried out in one of the SIOPEN Biology reference laboratories using high resolution (resolution <30kb) aCGH, SNParrays, or low coverage WGS, or higher resolution WES/WGS.
These analyses will determine the following:

AMPLIFICATION STATUS:

- *MYCN* amplification status
  - MNA - *MYCN* amplified; no MNA - *MYCN* not amplified.
  - *MYCN* amplification is defined as 4-fold increase in the *MYCN* signal compared to chromosome 2 centromeric signal by FISH, or a focal amplification >10 copies.
- Other genomic high level amplifications (focal amplification>10 copies, or over 4x reference); the presence of a high level, focal *MYC* or *MYCL* amplification are taken into account for eligibility in HR-NBL2, following central review and confirmation by the SIOPEN biology group

SCA GENOMIC PROFILE - presence of segmental chromosomal alterations (SCA) >3 Mb including those observed recurrently in neuroblastoma (deletion of chromosome 1p, 3p, 4p, or 11q; gain of 1q, 2p, or 17q), observed without or with numerical chromosomal alterations

NCA GENOMIC PROFILE - presence of numerical chromosomal alterations (NCA) only, without any SCA and without any genomic amplifications

***ALK* Testing**

Testing for *ALK* mutation and amplification status will be performed for all patients enrolled in the SIOPEN HR-NBL2 trial as part of the initial diagnostic biology work-up in one of the 21 SIOPEN reference laboratories.
• A pathogenic or likely pathogenic *ALK* mutation in the *ALK* tyrosine kinase domaine at a VAF ≥ 5% detected by NGS, WES or WGS (minimum coverage 80x),
or
• A high level genomic *ALK* amplification (defined as 4-fold increase in *ALK* signal compared to chromosome 2 centromeric signal by FISH, or focal amplification >10 copies)
These biologic eligibility criteria are common in the SIOPEN HRNBL2 and COG ANBL1531 trials.

8.2 LIQUID BIOPSY SAMPLES

8.2.1 Bone marrow samples

Bone marrow samples (aspirates and trephine biopsies) will be analysed for metastatic disease applying immunohistochemical, immunocytological and conventional cytomorphological investigations to assess disease status and response to treatment. [15] (Bone marrow sampling guidelines see appendix 6)

Highly recommended samples (Table 12; Overview of sample collection):

- Bone marrow aspirates (one from right-side and one from left-side) in PAX gene™ RNA tubes
- Bone marrow aspirates in EDTA tube for disseminating biomarker and tumour cell studies

Bone marrow aspirates for SIOPEN ancillary research projects are highly recommended from all patients at the same time points as those required for standard clinical care:

- study entry
- Mid –induction (Rapid COJEC day 40 Arm A, GPOH Arm B after 1st N6 cycle)
- End of induction,
- Post TEMIRI
- Post BuMel, Pre-RTx
- Prior to maintenance therapy
- Mid maintenance (after 2end cycle of dinutuximab)
- At end of treatment,
- Relapse

For detailed information, see the lab manual.

8.2.2 Blood samples

Blood samples for analysis of circulating biomarkers and CTCs are highly recommended from all patients at the same time points as those required for standard clinical care:

- At diagnosis/Study entry,
- Before 1st C course or 1st N6 course
- Mid induction
- End of induction,
- Post TEMIRI
- Post Surgery,
- Post Thiotepa (if applicable),
- Post Bu-Mel/pre RTx
- Prior to maintenance therapy
- After the 2nd cycle of dinutiximab beta treatment,
- At end of treatment
- Relapse
- Follow-up 6 months after end of treatment

A blood sample for pharmacogenomics is higly recommended, once, at any time point.
For detailed information, see the lab manual.

For ancillary follow-up research questions, it will be valuable to collect blood samples during follow-up at regular intervals (i.e. 3 monthly intervals during 2 years); these samples are optional and according to national/local policies

In addition, for immunological studies serum samples will be collected during maintenance with dinutuximab beta (twice, at each cycle) Day 1 and 10 of each cycle of Dinutuximab beta immunotherapy (prior to start of each infusion and after completion of each infusion) in order to evaluate the HACA response, and a blood sample will be collected for the analysis of FCGR/KIR polymorphism, once, at diagnosis or can be later at any time point if missed at diagnosis.

Highly recommended samples (Table 12)

- Blood samples in PAX gene™ blood RNA tubes (for CTC and circulating biomarker studies)
- Blood samples in EDTA tube (for circulating biomarker studies)
- Blood samples in EDTA tube (for pharmacogenomics and FCGR/KIR polymorphism)
- Serum samples

PAXgeneTM blood RNA tubes containing blood or bone marrow aspirates are collected in national SIOPEN Molecular Monitoring Reference Laboratories.
In some countries, the Molecular Monitoring and Biology reference laboratories will be the same; in some countries, they will be different.
For child participant with body weight between 1Kg to 6 Kg, the maximum volume of blood collection must be between 2.5 mL to 12 ml during one-off sampling of total blood volume (including routine blood specimens for clinical care) withing 3-months according to the Guideline for Paediatric Blood Volume for Research Purposes (version 1.1 30/09/2015) from the HREC ref Appendix: 13. To take in account the last recommendations of HREC, the volumes and the number of time point are adapted for child with body weight between 1Kg to 6 Kg (see table 12).

8.3 WHERE TO SEND THE SAMPLES

Quality control of samples for diagnostic and research procedures and the collaboration within the SIOPEN network are of high importance.

8.3.1 Tumour samples

Frozen and Formalin-fixed paraffin-embedded (FFPE) tumour to be sent to the Pathology or Biology reference laboratories depending on national networks/ setups
For sample preparation and shipping see section 1.2 of the laboratory manual (Country Specific Laboratory manual).

8.3.2 Blood samples and bone marrow samples

A) Blood and bone marrow aspirates taken into PAX gene™ blood RNA tubes - to be sent to the Molecular Monitoring reference laboratories for detection of circulating CTCs, mRNAs, and miRNAs to assess disease status and response to treatment(s). For sample preparation and shipping see Country Specific Laboratory manual.

B) Bone marrow trephine – to be sent to the local pathologists or to a relevant reference center.
For sample preparation and shipping see Country Specific Laboratory manual.

C) EDTA blood (for preparation of plasma) and EDTA bone marrow samples – to be sent to Biology- or Molecular Monitoring- reference laboratories depending on national networks/ setups; for sample preparation and shipping see Country Specific Laboratory manual.

D) Serum blood samples – to be sent to Immunology, Molecular Monitoring or Biology reference laboratories depending on national network/setup. For sample preparation and shiping, see Country Specific Laboratory manual.

Table 12: Overview of sample collection

Sample type	Tube and volume[a]	Induction			Consolidation				Maintenance			Relapse	Follow-up
		Study entry / diagnosis E1	*Arm A:* day 40 / *Arm B:* after 1st N6 course E2	End of induction E3	Post-TEMIRI[h] E3a	Post-surgery E4	Post-Thio[h] E5	Post-BuMel, pre-RTx E6	Pre-maintenance E7	Mid-maintenance (after 2nd cycle of dinutuximab beta) E8	End of treatment (EoT) E9	Relapse E10	6 months' after End of treatment[i] E11
Tumour[b]	Fresh/frozen	●										●	
Bone marrow aspirate[c]	PAXgene Blood RNA tubes (2x 0.5ml, L+R; do not pool)	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	
	EDTA (2x 5 ml, L+R; do not pool)	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	
Bone marrow trephine	FFPE sections[K]	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	
Peripheral blood[d]	PAXgene blood RNA tube (2 ml)[L]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	EDTA (5 ml)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
	EDTA (2x2 ml[a,f])	●[g]											
	Serum (2-3 ml[a])								●→[h]				
PBSC[e]	PAXgene RNA blood tube (0.5 ml)		At time of harvest										
	EDTA (1.5 ml)		At time of harvest										

a. sampling volume depends on child's body weight. For children ≤6 kgs, please adhere to the smaller sampling volume
b. biology and biobanking of the tumour. *MYCN, ALK TERT and ALT*- genomic status, SNParray/CGH/lcWGS, NGSpanel; Research projects on i.e. cell free DNA (cfDNA) will be carried out
c. biobanking + for bone marrow infiltration estimation cytomorphology will be done, for quantification of the disseminate tumour cell load / MRD detection quantitative reverse-transcriptase polymerase chain reaction (RTqPCR) and quantitative immunocytology (IC) will be done
d. blood for RTqPCR, ctDNA and biobanking
e. for peripheral blood and apheresis product contamination RTqPCR, cfDNA studies and quantitative immunocytology (IC) will be done
f. if body weight >4kg: blood should be collected in two separate EDTA tubes: 2ml for FCGR/KIR polymorphism and 2ml for pharmacogenomics, (if ≤4 kgs of body weight: collect 1x 2ml)
g. samples should be collected once, at any time during trial participation
h. for HACA levels estimation. Collect during maintenance twice at each cycle: day 1 and 10 of each cycle of Dinutuximab beta immunotherapy
i. Additional follow-up sampling may be performed according to local practice
k. Sections of the trephines taken as part of the routine clinical practice
L. Includes blood MRD testing (as referenced in treatment protocol)

Please note:- **Blood volume should not exceed 5% of the total blood volume during a one-off sampling of total blood volume (including routine blood specimens for clinical care), see appendix 13.** (See lab manual for further details).

9 METHODOLOGY AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

9.1 STATISTICAL DESIGN

The SIOPEN HR-NBL2 trial is a phase III trial including three sequential randomisations.
R-I is a two arm phase III trial designed to determine the most effective induction chemotherapy for HR-NBL. R-I will compare the EFS of two induction chemotherapy regimens, RAPID COJEC and GPOH. EFS is a well-established endpoint in pediatric oncology and it is accepted as a good measure of clinical efficacy. We will stratify the following randomisations on the received induction regimen, in order to equitably distribute the effects of post-induction regimens on EFS.
R-HDC is a phase III trial designed to determine the most effective consolidation chemotherapy for HR-NBL. Patients should have a sufficient metastatic response to induction chemotherapy in order to be eligible for R-HDC. Since it is not possible to exclude an interaction between induction and consolidation treatments, the R-HDC randomisation will be stratified on the received induction treatment. Interactions between induction and consolidation chemotherapy will be analysed in exploratory analyses.
A question on local control will be assessed in a phase III setting (R-RTx) in patients with macroscopic residual disease after HDC and surgery. For these patients, the efficacy of 21.6-Gy radiotherapy to the preoperative tumour bed plus a sequential boost of an additional 14.4 Gy to the residual disease will be compared to 21.6-Gy radiotherapy to the preoperative tumour bed. Patients with no macroscopic residual disease will not be included in a randomized question and will receive 21.6-Gy radiotherapy to the preoperative tumour bed.

9.2 RANDOMISATION PLAN

Eligible patients, being informed and having signed the consent form will be randomized centrally through on-line randomisation software.
The R-I randomisation will be made following a permuted block procedure with varying block size.
The randomisation will be stratified on following factors: age, stage, *N-MYCN* status, country.
The R-HDC randomisation will be made following a permuted block design with varying block size.
The randomisation will be stratified on following factors: age, stage, *N-MYCN* status, induction regimen, response to the induction treatment, country.
The R-RTx randomisation will be made following a permuted block design with varying block size.
The randomisation will be stratified on following factors: age, stage, *N-MYCN* status, induction regimen, HDC regimen, country.

9.3 OUTCOME DEFINITION

EFS is defined as the time duration from the date of randomisation to occurrence of an event, including:

- Death from any cause
- Disease progression
- Relapse
- Second cancer

Patients lost to follow-up without event will be censored at their last evaluation date.
mCR is defined [at evaluation time, end of induction treatment] as:

- Absence of skeletal uptake on mIBG
- Negative bone marrow aspirates and biopsy
- Absence of other metastatic sites

OS is defined as the time duration from the date of randomisation to the date of death (from any cause). Patients alive at last follow-up will be censored at their last evaluation.

Local relapse is defined [at evaluation time, 2 years after radiotherapy] as:

- Local-regional relapse as the unique site of relapse ('local only') or with distant metastasis ('combined')

9.4 PATIENT ACCRUAL AND EXPECTED DURATION OF THE TRIAL

Based on the SIOPEN and GPOH experience in conducting HR-NBL trials, the expected inclusion rate is of 250 patients per year for R-I, 150 patients per year for R-HDC, 55 patients per year for R-RTx once all centers are open.

R-I: induction regimens RAPID COJEC vs GPOH
Assuming a baseline 3-year EFS of 49% and an improvement of +12% (HR=0.69), in order to reach a power of 90% using a logrank test with a two-sided alpha=5%, with a recruitment period of 3 years and a minimum follow up of 1.5 years, a sample size of 710 patients (355 in each arm) is required.

R-HDC: consolidation regimen Bu-Mel vs Thiotepa + Bu-Mel
About 60% of the expected annual recruitment of R-I patients will enter the second randomisation.
Assuming a 3-year EFS in the Bu-Mel arm (with immunotherapy) estimated at 54% and an improvement of +12% for the Thiotepa + Bu-Mel arm (HR=0.67), in order to reach a power of 80% using a logrank test with a two-sided alpha=5%, with a recruitment period of 3 years and a minimum follow up of 2 years, a sample size of 460 patients (230 in each arm) is required.

R-RTx (macroscopic residual disease): 21.6 Gy radiotherapy vs 21.6 Gy radiotherapy + 14.4 Gy boost
About 22% of the expected annual recruitment of R-I patients will enter R-RTx. The 3-year EFS of patients with macroscopic residual disease after HDC + surgery treated with 21.6 Gy radiotherapy was 38%. With a sample size of 226 patients over a period of 4 years and a minimum follow-up of 4 years, the power to detect an improvement of 15% on 3-year EFS is 80% (two-sided log-rank test with α=5%).

9.5 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS METHOD

9.5.1 Description of study populations

Efficacy population
For each randomisation, all included patients without major deviation of the eligibility criteria will be included in the population assessable for efficacy. According to the intention to treat principle, patients will be analysed according to the treatment arm that was assigned by randomisation whether they actually received the allocated treatment or not. All cases of major deviation will be reviewed in order to decide if they will be included in statisitical analyses.

Safety population

The safety population will include patients from the time they receive a first administration of the study's treatment namely GPOH or COJEC induction chemotherapy for R-I, Bu-Mel single HDC or Thiotepa HDC for R-HDC, and radiotherapy for R-RTx. Each patient will be analysed in the arm according to the treatment that they actually received.

9.5.2 Analysis of primary endpoint

R-I: Efficacy assessment of induction treatments will rely on the EFS comparison using a Cox proportional hazard model adjusted on stratification factors. The 3-year EFS from R-I randomisation will be described using the Kaplan Meier method. If no statistically significant survival benefit is observed in one of the two arms, recommendations for future practice will be based on toxicity outcomes.

R-HDC: Efficacy assessment of consolidation regimens will rely on EFS comparison between the single HDC (Bu-Mel) and the tandem HDC (Thiotepa followed Bu-Mel) arms in the efficacy population using a Cox's proportional hazard models adjusted on stratification factors. The 3-year EFS from R-HDC randomisation will be described using the Kaplan Meier method.

R-RTx: Efficacy assessment of 21.6 Gy radiotherapy versus 21.6 Gy radiotherapy + 14.4 Gy boost will rely on the EFS comparison using a Cox proportional hazard model adjusted on stratification factors. The 3-year EFS from R-RTx randomisation will be described using the Kaplan-Meier method.

9.5.3 Analysis of secondary and exploratory endpoints

For all included patients, the time-to-event endpoints (EFS and OS) will be described using the Kaplan Meier method. The median OS rates will be reported with 95% confidence interval and median follow-up will be calculated using the inverse Kaplan-Meier method.
In the efficacy population, OS will be compared between each arm using log rank test.
The EFS of patients with complete surgical resection will be described using the Kaplan Meier method. The median EFS rate will be reported with a 95% confidence interval. A proportional hazard model will be used to assess the effect of complete surgical resection on EFS adjusted on age, *MYCN* status, stage and received treatment.
The dose of radiotherapy will be correlated to the rate of local relapse using a proportional hazard model adjusted on age, *MYCN* status, stage and received treatments.
Laboratory data (LDH, ferritin), mIBG score, *ALK* status, CGH results and minimal residual disease data will be described and correlated to clinical features, response to treatment and survival. For quantitative variables, the mean and standard errors will be reported if normality assumption is satisfied else the median, the range and the quartiles will be reported. For qualitative variables, the frequency, the percentage and the 95% confidence intervals will be reported**.**

9.5.4 Safety analysis

The NCI-CTCAE v5.0 (Appendix:1) will be used to describe R-I, R-HDC and R-RTx treatments safety on the safety population. Specific objectives related to safety issues will be reported.

- The acute toxicity of R-I induction chemotherapies will be compared with respect to febrile neutropenia and grade 3-4 infections, need of ICU care.
- The acute and long term toxicities of the two consolidation regimens (single Bu-Mel HDC versus tandem Thiotepa + Bu-Mel HDC) will be compared with respect to febrile neutropenia and grade 3-4 infections, SOS/VOD incidence and severity and need of ICU care.
- The long term toxicities of dinutuximab beta, including interaction with R-HDC treatments will be carried out on the safety population.

9.5.5 Interim analysis

Interim analyses will be performed at regular intervals depending on the accumulating data (see 11.2). A descriptive analysis will be performed and submitted for review by an Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC). No interim efficacy analysis will be performed to preserve the overall type 1 error rate of the trial.

The IDMC will be asked if the accumulating data on compliance and safety justifies continuing recruitment of further patients or further follow-up.

Treatment-related deaths and adverse events leading to ventilation in an ICU over the first 6 months will be closely monitored and the IDMC should be asked about the first 6 months safety at each meeting. Each randomisation will be monitored separately.
No statistical defined stopping rule.

10 SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS

The Principal Investigator is responsible for ensuring that all staff involved in the study is familiar with the content of this section.

10.1 DEFINITION

10.1.1 Adverse Event (AE)

An Adverse Event (AE) is any new untoward medical occurrence or worsening of a preexisting medical condition in a patient or clinical investigation subject administered an investigational (medicinal) product. An AE can therefore be any unfavorable and unintended sign (including abnormal laboratory findings for example), symptom, or disease temporally associated with the use of a medical product, whether or not a causal relationship (i.e.related/not related) with the treatment is suspected.

10.1.2 Serious Adverse Event (SAE)

A **Serious Adverse Event (SAE)** is any untoward medical occurence that at any dose:

- ✓ is fatal (results in death)

- ✓ is life-threatening
- ✓ requires or prolongs in-patient hospitalization
- ✓ results in persistent or significant disability / incapacity
- ✓ is a congenital anomaly / birth defect
- ✓ is medically significant (defined as any clinical event or laboratory result that may not be immediately life-threatening or result in death or hospitalization but, based upon appropriate medical and scientific judgment, may jeopardize the subject or may require intervention (i.e. medical, surgical) to prevent one of the other serious outcomes listed in the definition above. Examples of such events include but are not limited to, allergic bronchospasm requiring intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home, blood dyscrasia or convulsions that do not result in patient hospitalization, development of drug dependency or drug abuse, drug misuse, suspected transmission via a medicinal product of an infectious agent (organism, virus or infectious particle).

Although overdose (with or without associated AE/SAE) and new cancer are not always serious by regulatory definitions, these events should be reported on a SAE report form and sent to the sponsor in an expedited manner.
A SAE judged as potentially related to a study drug qualifys as Serious Adverse Drug Reaction (SADR).

The following are not considered to be serious adverse events (SAE):

- ✓ Events exclusively related to tumour relapse / progression or treatment of tumour relapse / progressions are not considered as SAE.
- ✓ A visit to the emergency room or other hospital department that does not result in admission (unless considered an “important medical event” or a life-threatening event)
- ✓ Outpatient or same-day or ambulatory procedures
- ✓ Admission to observation or short-stay units
- ✓ Hospitalization due to diagnostic procedures or standard supportive care (i.e. implant of central venous catheter, transfusions)
- ✓ A pre-planned hospitalization for a condition which existed at the start of study drug and which did not worsen during the course of study drug treatment
- ✓ Social admission (i.e. subject has no place to sleep; hospice facilities)
- ✓ Administrative admission (i.e. for yearly physical examinations)
- ✓ Protocol-specified admission during a clinical trial (i.e. for a procedure required by the study protocol or for clinical research)
- ✓ Optional admission not associated with a precipitating clinical AE (i.e. for elective cosmetic surgery)

10.1.3 Expected Serious Adverse Event

An expected SAE is an event already mentioned in the most recent version of the investigator brochure or in the summary of product characteristics, for drugs with a market authorization.

10.1.4 Unexpected Serious Adverse Event

An unexpected SAE is an event not mentioned or different by its nature, intensity and/or, evolution with respect to the investigator brochure or to the product characteristic summary, for drugs with a market authorization.

10.1.5 Intensity criteria

Intensity criteria must not be confused with criteria for seriousness, which serve as guidelines for definition of reporting obligations.
Intensity of events will be estimated according to the NCI-CTCAE classification, version 5 (toxicity score grade 1 to 5) (Appendix: 1). Intensity of adverse events not listed in this classification will be evaluated according to the following terms:

- Mild (grade 1): does not affect the patient's usual daily activity
- Moderate (grade 2): perturbs the patient's usual daily activity
- Severe (grade 3): prevents the patient carrying out his usual daily activities
- Very Severe (grade 4): necessitates intensive care or is life-threatening
- Death (grade 5)

10.2 REPORTING OF SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS (SAE)

All SAE which occurs or comes to the attention of the investigator at any time during the study since consent is given and within 30 days after the last administration of study drugs, independent of the circumstances or suspected cause, must be reported immediately, after becoming aware of it via my eclinical , a web portail that allow electronic transmission of SAEs *https://myeclinical.evedrug.eu/form/IGR/login.php* or if not possible by fax using a SAE report form to : +33 (0) 1 42 11 61 50.

Only the following selected AEs experienced during treatment will be reported:

- Only toxicities grade ≥ 3, except hematological toxicities that will only be reported if being life threatening or fatal
- Any toxicity, independently of the grade, considered as “medically significant” by the investigator.

The highest grade of AE experienced during each cycle of chemotherapy will be recorded only.

Pharmacovigilance unit Fax: +33 (0) 1 42 11 61 50
Phone: +33 (0)1 42 11 61 00
(9 a.m. - 6 p.m. from Monday to Friday, except on bank holidays)
E-mail: ctpharmacovigilance@gustaveroussy.fr

All late SAE (occurring after this period of 30 days) considered to be reasonably related to the study treatment(s) or the research must be reported (no time limit).

The following Serious Adverse Events are excluded from the above mentioned time lines - unless being life threatening or fatal (in that case immediate SAE reporting is needed)

- **Neutropenia**
- **Thrombopenia**
- **Anemia**
- **Non complicated febrile neutropenia**
- **Mucositis**
- **Vomiting**
- **Central line infection**

These are expected events with this chemotherapy regimen, thus they do not need urgent reporting. They will be reported in the CRF only as an adverse event except the hematological toxicities (Neutropenia and Thrombopenia).

Information collected in the SAE form is crucial to assess the case. For this reason, diligence in collecting as much verifiable and reliable information is needed: both, quality and timeliness are key factors. If known, the diagnosis of the underlying illness or disorder should be recorded, rather than its individual symptoms.
The following variables will be collected for each AE:

- AE (verbatim)
- The date when the AE started and stopped
- Whether the AE is serious or not

In addition, the following variables will be collected for SAEs as applicable:

- Date AE met criteria for serious AE
- Date Investigator became aware of serious AE
- AE is serious due to: CTAE grade, other
- Date of hospitalization (if applicable)
- Date of discharge (if applicable)
- Probable cause of death (if applicable)
- Date of death (if applicable)
- Description of AE
- Causality assessment in relation to Study procedure(s)
- Causality assessment in relation to each study drug/treatment

The investigator must also attach the following to the serious adverse event report, wherever possible:

- A copy of the summary of hospitalization or prolongation of hospitalization
- A copy of all relevant laboratory examinations and the dates on which these examinations were carried out, including relevant negative results, as well as normal laboratory ranges.
- All other document that he judges useful and relevant.

All these documents will remain anonymous.
Further information can be requested (by fax, telephone or when visiting) by the monitor and/or the safety manager.

Follow-up information
The investigator is responsible for the appropriate medical follow-up of patients and for following proactively all AEs/SAEs until patient's death, until resolution, until the subject returns to baseline status, or until the condition has stabilized with the expectation that it will remain chronic, even if this extends beyond study participation.
Follow up information about a previously reported serious adverse event must be reported by the investigator to the Pharmacovigilance Unit immediately after becoming aware of it. The investigator also transmits the final report at the time of resolution or stabilization of the SAE.
She/he retains the documents concerning the supposed adverse event so that previously transmitted information can be completed if necessary.

Reporting of exposure to study drug during pregnancy/lactation

In principle, women of childbearing potential must have a negative serum or urine β-HCG pregnancy test within 7 days prior to the administration of the first study treatment and once a month during treatments and until the end of systemic exposure.

If a patient becomes pregnant during the course of the study, the treatments should be discontinued immediately. The Pharmacovigilance Unit of Gustave ROUSSY must be notified within 24h (via the pregnancy report form) and the subject followed by a multidisciplinary team during the entire course of the pregnancy and postpartum period. Parental and neonatal outcomes must be recorded even if they are completely normal and without AEs. Women who become pregnant should also be advised of the possibility of harm to the foetus.

Pregnancy itself is not regarded as an AE unless there is a suspicion that the treatment under study may have interfered with the effectiveness of a contraceptive medication. Congenital abnormalities or birth defects and spontaneous miscarriages should be reported and handled as SAEs. Elective abortions without complications should not be handled as AEs. The outcome of all pregnancies (spontaneous miscarriage, elective termination, ectopic pregnancy, normal birth, or congenital abnormality) should be followed up and documented even if the patient was discontinued from the study.

10.3 RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE COORDINATING SPONSOR

The Pharmacovigilance Unit at Gustave Roussy will assess the SAE in terms of seriousness, severity (NCI-CTCAE v5, Appendix: 1), relationship to the study drugs and expectedness). All SAEs will be coded using MedDRA.

10.3.1 Suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reactions (SUSARs)

To comply with regulatory requirements, the coordinating sponsor will report all SAEs that are related to the investigational medicinal product and unexpected (i.e. not previously described in the investigator brochure or in the Summary of Product Charasteristics). In the European Union, an event meeting these criteria is termed as suspected Unexpected Serious Adverse Reaction (SUSAR).

All SUSARs report will be reported to the concerned competent authorities and ethic committees and to the EudraVigilance database. All SUSARs reports and all reports involving expected Serious Adverse Drug Reaction that are fatal will additionally be forward to all study investigators.

10.3.2 Development Safety Update Report

The Pharmacovigilance Unit at Gustave Roussy will issue once a year throughout the clinical trial, or on request, the Development Safety Update Report (DSUR) of the study in accordance with the detailed guidance ICH E2F.

The DSUR will be submitted to the concerned competent authorities and ethics committees according to national legislation.

11 TRIAL MANAGEMENT

11.1 STEERING COMMITTEE

A Steering Committee will be set up for the study and will be composed of:

- The coordinating investigator: Dominique Valteau-Couanet
- The statistician of the study: Dan Chaltiel, Gwénael Le Teuff
- Induction phase: Lucas Moreno
- Consolidation phase: Claudia Pasqualini/Roberto Luskch
- Maintenance phase: Cormac Owens
- local treatment phase: Sabine Sarnacki, Tom Boterberg
- Biology: Gudrun Schleiermacher, Sue Burchill
- National coordinators: Angelika Eggert, Alberto Garaventa
- Representative of the sponsor Habiba Attalah (Trial project manager)

The Steering Committee will be responsible for:

- Monitoring the safety of the patients throughout the course of the study by reviewing the cumulating safety data, and determining actions to be taken (i.e. amendment, etc.)
- Monitor recruitment rates and encourage the study commitee to develop strategies to deal with any recruitment problems.
- Monitor completion of data sheets and comment on strategies from the study commitee to encourage satisfactory completion in the future.
- Monitor follow-up rates and review strategies from the study commitee to deal with problems including sites that deviate from the protocol.
- Approve any amendments to the protocol, where appropriate.
- Approve any proposals by the study commitee concerning any change to the design of the trial, including additional sub-studies.

The Steering committee will meet (physically or through a teleconference) every 6 months.
The Sponsor has the authority to make and implement all major decisions, such as, but not limited to, the termination of the study and amendments to the study protocol, possibly after discussion with the Independent Data Monitoring Committee.

11.2 INDEPENDENT DATA MONITORING COMMITTEE

Analyses will be supplied to an Independent Data Monitoring Committee (IDMC), which will be asked to give advice on whether the accumulated data from the trial (accrual, compliance and safety data), together with the results from other relevant research, justifies the continuing recruitment and treatment of patients.

The IDMC will operate in accordance with a trial specific charter based upon the template created by the Damocles Group. The IDMC meet prior to the trial opening after the randomisation of 150 patients and annually thereafter during the recruitment and treatment phases of the trial. Additional meetings may be called if recruitment is much faster than anticipated and the IDMC may, at their discretion, request to meet more frequently or continue to meet following completion of recruitment

An emergency meeting may also be convened if a major safety issue is identified. The IDMC will report directly to the Sponsor.

The IDMC may consider recommending the discontinuation of the trial if the recruitment rate or data quality are unacceptable or if any issues are identified which may compromise patient safety.

12 STUDY, SITE AND INVESTIGATOR DISCONTINUATION

12.1 OVERALL STUDY DISCONTINUATION

The study could be interrupted or terminated by the sponsor at any time in agreement with the coordinating investigator. Reasons may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Frequency and/or unexpected severity of the toxicity,
- If any information leads to doubt as to the benefit/risk ration of the clinical trial
- recruitment of patients too low,
- Poor quality of the data collected,
- Request of the Independent Data Monitoring Committee.

12.2 SITE OR INVESTIGATOR DISCONTINUATION

The Sponsor has the possibility to replace a site at any time. Reasons for replacing a site may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Slow recruitment
- Poor protocol adherence / Serious breach to the protocol
- Inaccurate or incomplete data recording
- Non-compliance with the International Conference on Harmonisation (ICH) guideline for Good Clinical Practice.

The Sponsor can temporarily or permanently discontinue an investigator for participation in the clinical trial at any time. Reasons may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Poor protocol adherence / Serious breach to the protocol
- Major deviation to the protocol
- Non-compliance with the International Conference on Harmonisation (ICH) guideline for Good Clinical Practice.

Serious breach is defined as any conditions, practices or processes that adversely affect the rights, safety or well being of the subjects and/or the quality and integrity of data.
Major deviation is defined as any conditions, practices or processes that might adversely affect the rights, safety or wellbeing of the subjects and/or the quality and integrity of data.
Minor deviation is defined as any conditions, practices or processes that would not be expected to adversely affect the rights, safety or well being of the subjects and/or the quality and integrity of data.

13 ETHICAL AND REGULATORY ASPECTS

13.1 RULES AND REGULATIONS

The clinical trial is conducted in conformity with:

- Ethical principles stated in the Declaration of Helsinki 1964, as revised in Fortaleza, 2013 (Appendix:10)
- Regulation (EU) 2016/679 of the europan parliament and of the council of 27 April 2016 on the protection of natural persons with regard to the processing of personal data and on the

free movement of such data, and repealing Directive 95/46/EC (General Data Protection Regulation)
- Regulation (EU) 536/2014 of the european parliament and of the council of 16 april 2014 on clinical trials on medicinal products for human use, and repealing directive 2001/20/EC
- The European Directive (2001/20/EC and 2005/28/EC)
- Appendix 13 of the E. U. Guide to Good Manufacturing Practices (revised and adopted in February 2010 by the European Commission),
- The Good Clinical Practices guidelines (International Conference on Harmonization ICH E6) and Statistical Principles for Clinical Trials (ICH E9),
- The Clinical Safety Data Management guidance (ICH E2A),
- and any local Regulations including
    - French Public Healthcare Law (n° 2004-806) of August 9, 2004, a partial adaptation of the European Directive (2001/20/EC) on the conduct of clinical trials,
    - French Public Healthcare Law (n° 2016-41) of January 26, 2016, about modernisation of the health system,
    - Ordinance n°2016-800 of June 16, 2016 on medical research involving human subjects,
    - French Law n° 2002-303 of March 4, 2002 relative to patients' rights and to the quality of the healthcare system,
    - French Informatics and Liberties Law (n° 78-17) of January 6, 1978 modified by Law n° 2018-493 of June 20, 2018,
    - French decree N° 2018-687 of 1 August 2018 adopted for the application of Law No. 78-17 of 6 January 1978

13.2 DEFINITIONS OF THE START/END OF A CLINICAL TRIAL AND OF THE FIRST VISIT OF THE FIRST SUBJECT

The first act of recruitment (*i.e* start of the clinical trial) is defined as being of the first site initiation visit.The first visit of the first subject is defined as being the date of signature of the consent form by the first patient, i.e. first inclusion in the trial.

The end of the trial is defined as being the last-protocol-specified visit of the last patient i.e. 5 years after the inclusion of the last patient.

13.3 ETHIC COMMITTEE – COMPETENT AUTHORITY

This protocol was submitted to the Ethic Committee Comité de Protection des Personnes Ile de France 1 which gave its approval on 25/09/2019. This protocol has also been approved by the Competent Authority ANSM on 26/07/2019.
Gustave Roussy has been taken out a legal liability insurance policy with the company Sham Contract (N°124895) to cover any physical harm or other incapacity that may result from administration of the investigational treatment, in accordance with the study protocol, the insurance cover only the French patients.
A clinical study report on the trial will be written at the latest 6 months after the end of the trial. Results will be sent to the competent authority and to the Ethic Committee.
Results of the long term follow-up might be available in medical publication format after availability of the Clinical Study Report.
Gustave Roussy will maintain records of essential trial documentation in the Sponsor file for a minimum duration of 25 years after the end of the trial.

13.4 INFORMATION AND CONSENT OF PARTICIPANTS

It is the responsibility of the investigator or co-investigator (to whom the responsibility has been delegated by the Principal Investigator as captured on the Site Signature and Delegation Log) to obtain a written informed consent from the patient and/or an approved guardian prior to performing any trial related procedure. A parent/guardian and age-specific patient Information Sheets are provided to facilitate this process.

Timepoints for consents:

- HR-NBL2 registration and **R-I**: at diagnosis (or up to 21 days after one cycle of chemotherapy for patients with localized neuroblastoma with *MYCN* amplification or patients with metastatic neuroblastoma treated in emergency).
- **R-HDC**: after the disease evaluation at the end of induction and after surgery of the primary tumour for those patients who will receive surgery before HDC
- **R-RTx**: after HDC/ASCR and surgery

Investigators must ensure that they adequately explain the aim, trial treatment, anticipated benefits and potential hazards of taking part in the trial to the patient.
The patient/legal representative will be provided with an information and consent form in comprehensive, clear, relevant and simple language. The child should participate in the informed consent process together with the parents/legal representative in a way that is appropriate to his/her age and maturity. Ample time shall be given for the parent/approved guardian and/or patient () to reed the Information Sheet and to to discuss his/her decision to participate in the clinical trial with others outside of the site research team. They must be given an opportunity to ask questions which should be answered to their satisfaction Patient (or legal representative) should be informed about his/her right to refuse to participate and the right to withdraw from the trial at any time without any resulting detriment and without having to provide any justification.

Having read the information notice, the patient (or legal representative) must date and sign the latest approved version of the Informed Consent Form if he/she accepts to participate**.** This consent form must also be signed by the investigator on the same day as the patient/parent/legal guardian. This consent form must also be signed even if the patient is not randomised and will be treated with a standard treatment. The original consent form must be kept in the study file by the investigator and the parent/approved guardian and/or patient should receive a copy.

Details of the informed consent discussions should be recorded in the patient's medical notes, this should include who was present, date of information regarding, the initial discussion, the date consent was given, with the name of the investigator.
Throughout the trial the parent/approved guardian and/or patient should have the opportunity to ask questions about the trial and any new information that may be relevant to the patient's continued participation should be shared with them in a timely manner

During a patient's participation in the trial, any update to the consent form and any update to the written information should be provided to the patient. On occasion, it may be necessary to ask again for the patient consent, for example if new information becomes available or an amendment is made to the protocol that might impact the patient's participation in the trial. In this case the process above should be followed and the patient's right to withdraw from the trial respected.

If during a clinical trial the minor reaches the age of legal competence to give informed consent, patients should be re-consented at the age of majority before that patient can continue to participate in the clinical trial, in accordance with national guidance/legislation,

13.5 PRINCIPAL INVESTIGATOR RESPONSIBILITIES

The principal investigator of each establishment concerned promises to conduct the clinical trial in conformity with the protocol which has been approved by the Ethic Committee and the competent authority.
The principal investigator should not modify any aspect of the protocol without prior written permission from the Sponsor nor without the approval of the proposed modifications by the Ethic Committee/IRB and the competent authority.

The Principal Investigator is responsible for:

- Providing the Sponsor with his/her CV as well as that of co-investigators,
- Ensuring co-investigators and other healthcare professionals should be sufficiently qualified by education, training and experience to perform their tasks,
- Identifying members of his/her team participating in the trial and defining their responsibilities,
- Recruiting patients after receiving the Sponsor's approval.

Each investigator is responsible for:

- Personally obtaining the informed consent form which has been dated and signed by the participant in the research prior to any specific trial selection procedure,
- Regularly completing the case report form (CRF) for each patient included in the trial and ensuring that the Clinical Research Associate (CRAs) mandated by the Sponsor has direct access to source documents in order to validate information on the CRF,
- Dating, correcting and signing the corrections on the CRF for each patient included in the trial,
- Accepting regular visits from a CRA and possibly visits from auditors mandated by the Sponsor or inspectors from the regulatory authorities.

All documentation concerning the trial (protocol, consent form, case report form, investigator file, etc…), as well as the original documents (laboratory results, imaging studies, medical consultation reports, clinical examination reports, etc.) is considered confidential and should be kept in a safe place. The Principal Investigator should keep data as well as a list of patient-identifying data for at least 25 years after the end of the study, or more if specified by the local regulation.

14 DATA COLLECTION

Data management will be done by the Biostatistics and Epidemiology Unit of Gustave Roussy using TrialMaster®, a software compliant to 21 CFR Part 11. The same software will be used for patient randomisation. Personal identifiers (user ID / password) wil be provided to the person involved (investigators, CRAs …) who requested an access to the eCRF.
An electronic Case Report Form (e-CRF) with remote data entry will be used for recording all data required by the protocol for each patient. Data to be recorded should be limited to those needed to assess study objectives and to document the safety of the trial interventions. It is the responsibility of the Investigator to ensure that the e-CRF is properly and completely filled in. The e-CRF must be complete in due time as soon as the data are available in order to be informed without delay.

The e-CRF must be completed for all patients who have given informed consent for any trial related procedure. Source documentation for patients should be the physician's patient records, and as such, will be maintained at the study site.
e-CRF access will be strictly limited to the users who requested login credentials. Each user will have personal identifiers and data access will be strictly limited according to profiles:

- Clinical Resarch Associate (CRA) profile allows data entry and queries resolution
- Investigator profile allows data entry, data review and electronic sign off of the complete eCRF
- Monitor profile allows source data verification.

Data collected in the e-CRF will be verified through use of programmed edit checks specified by the data centre. If necessary, discrepancies in the data will be brought to the attention of investigational site personnel and sponsor's CRA. Resolutions of these issues will be reflected in the database. An audit trail within the system will track all changes made to the data.

15 QUALITY CONTROL AND QUALITY ASSURANCE

In order to guarantee the authenticity and the credibility of the data in conformity with good clinical practices, the Sponsor has installed a quality assurance system, which includes:

- Trial management in accordance with the procedures at Gustave Roussy,
- Quality control of data at the investigating site by the Clinical Research Associate (CRAs) mandated by the Sponsor,
- Possible auditing of investigating centres
- Monitoring of sample collection for mandatory and core SIOPEN Molecular Monitoring and biological research study objectives.

Quality control on the site will be ensured by the CRAs mandated by the Sponsor in accordance with the monitoring plan.
The CRA must check that the investigator's file exists and that it is updated.
The CRA must verify the consent forms, that subjects fulfil eligibility criteria, the validity of evaluation criteria and treatment toxicity with the help of source documents.

16 DATA OWNERSHIP / PUBLICATION POLICY

The investigator promises, on his/her behalf as well as that of all the persons involved in the conduct of the trial, to guarantee the confidentiality of all the information provided by Gustave Roussy until the publication of the results of the trial.

All publications, abstracts or presentations including the results of the trial require prior approval of the Sponsor (Gustave Roussy).
All oral presentations, manuscripts must include a rubric mentioning the Sponsor, the investigators / institutions that participated in the trial, the cooperative groups, learned societies which contributed to the conduct of the trial and the bodies which funded the research.

The responsible of each treatment phase will be the first author of the related publication which will have to be submitted within 1 year after the final analysis. An investigator of Gustave Roussy will be last author of any clinical manuscript related to the protocol, exept for local treatment-related questions where will be second last author. An investigator of Gustave Roussy will be second last author of any ancillary question related to the patients included in the study.
Other authorships will be determined by mutual agreement, taking account of the contribution made by each investigator/site, according to the SIOPEN rules.

17 DATA PROTECTION

17.1 CONFIDENTIALITY

Investigator agrees that the collection, processing and disclosure of personal data and medical information related to the Subject, and personal data related to Investigator and any investigational staff is subject to compliance with applicable personal data protection and security laws and regulations.
Investigator agrees to adhere to the principles of medical confidentiality in relation to Clinical Trial Subjects.
Investigator shall not disclose the identity of Clinical Trial Subjects to third parties without prior written consent of the Sponsor.

17.2 INVESTIGATOR'S PERSONAL DATA

Investigator hereby expressly consents to the processing of Investigator's personal data collected by Sponsor. Such consent shall authorize the transfer of personal data to countries other than the Institution's own country, for the following purposes:

a) the conduct and interpretation of the Clinical Trial;
b) review by governmental or regulatory agencies, Sponsor, and its agents, affiliates and collaborators;
c) satisfying legal or regulatory requirements;
d) publication on national and international public websites and other websites and databases that serve a comparable purpose;
e) upon request of individual patients and doctors provision to individual patients and doctors who may be interested in participating in a clinical trial at Institution;
f) Storage in Sponsor's databases for use in selecting sites in future clinical trials.

18 REFERENCES

1. Abbasi MR, Rifatbegovic F, Brunner C, Ladenstein R, Ambros IM, Ambros PF. Bone marrows from neuroblastoma patients: an excellent source for tumour genome analyses. Mol Oncol. 2015; 9(3):545-54.

2. Ambros PF, I M Ambros, G M Brodeur, M Haber, J Khan, A Nakagawara, G Schleiermacher, F Speleman, R Spitz, W B London, S L Cohn, A D J Pearson, J M Maris; International consensus for neuroblastoma molecular diagnostics: report from the International Neuroblastoma Risk Group (INRG) Biology Committee Br J Cancer 2009 May 5;100(9):1471-82.

3. I M Ambros 1, J Benard, M Boavida, N Bown, H Caron, V Combaret, J Couturier, C Darnfors, O Delattre, J Freeman-Edward, C Gambini, N Gross, C M Hattinger, A Luegmayr, J Lunec, T Martinsson, K Mazzocco, S Navarro, R Noguera, S O'Neill, U Potschger, S Rumpler, F Speleman, G P Tonini, A Valent, N Van Roy, G Amann, B De Bernardi, P Kogner, R Ladenstein, J Michon, A D J Pearson, P F Ambros . Quality assessment of genetic markers used for therapy stratification. J Clin Oncol. 2003 Jun 1;21(11):2077-84. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2003.03.025.

4. Ambros PF, Ambros IM, Kerbl R, Luegmayr A, Rumpler S, Ladenstein R, et al. Intratumoural heterogeneity of 1p deletions and *MYCN* amplification in neuroblastomas. Med Pediatr Oncol. 2001; 36(1):1-4.

5. Amoroso L, Erminio G, Makin G, Pearson ADJ, Brock P, Valteau-Couanet D, et al. Topotecan-Vincristine-Doxorubicin in Stage 4 High-Risk Neuroblastoma Patients Failing to Achieve a Complete Metastatic Response to Rapid COJEC: A SIOPEN Study. Cancer Res Treat. 2018;50(1):148-155.

6. Asgharzadeh S, Salo JA, Ji L, Oberthuer A, Fischer M, Berthold F, et al. Clinical significance of tumour-associated inflammatory cells in metastatic neuroblastoma. J Clin Oncol. 2012;30(28):3525-

7. Bar-Sever Z, Biassoni L, Shulkin B, Kong G, Hofman MS, Lopci E, et al. Guidelines on nuclear medicine imaging in neuroblastoma. Eur J Nuc Med Mol Imaging. 2018;45: 2009-24

8. Berthold F, Boos J, Burdach S, Erttmann R, Henze G, Hermann J, et al. Myeloablative megatherapy with autologous stem-cell rescue versus oral maintenance chemotherapy as consolidation treatment in patients with high-risk neuroblastoma: a randomised controlled trial. Lancet Oncol 2005; 6: 649-658.

9. Berthold F, Burdach S, Kremens B, Lampert F, Niethammer D, Riehm H, et al. The role of chemotherapy in the treatment of children with neuroblastoma stage IV: the GPO (German Pediatric Oncology Society) experience. Klin Padiatr. 1990; 202(4):262-9.

10. Berthold F, Hero B, Kremens B, Handgretinger R, Henze G, Schilling FH, et al. Long-term results and risk profiles of patients in five consecutive trials (1979-1997) with stage 4 neuroblastoma over 1 year of age. Cancer Lett. 2003; 197(1-2):11-7.

11. Bombardieri E, Giammarile F, Aktolun C, Baum RP, Bischof Delaloye A, Maffioli L, et al. 131I/123I-metaiodobenzylguanidine (mIBG) scintigraphy: procedure guidelines for tumor imaging. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2010;37: 2436-46

12. Brisse HJ, McCarville MB, Granata C, et al (2011) Guidelines for Imaging and Staging of Neuroblastic Tumors: Consensus Report from the International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Project. Radiology 2011 261:243-257

13. Brock PR, Bellman SC, Yeomans EC, Pinkerton CR, Pritchard J. Cisplatin ototoxicity in children: a practical grading system. Med Ped Oncol. 1991; 19:295-300.

14. Brock PR, Knight KR, Freyer DR, et al. Platinum-induced ototoxicity in children: a consensus review on mechanisms, predisposition, and protection, including a new International Society of Pediatric Oncology Boston ototoxicity scale. J Clin Oncol.2012;30(19):2408-17.

15. Burchill SA, Beiske K, Shimada H, Ambros PF, Seeger R, Tytgat GA, et al. Recommendations

for the standardization of bone marrow disease assessment and reporting in children with neuroblastoma on behalf of the International Neuroblastoma Response Criteria Bone Marrow Working Group. Cancer. 2017;123(7):1095-1105.

16. Cheung NK, Kushner BH, LaQuaglia M, Kramer K, Gollamudi S, Heller G, et al. N7: a novel multi-modality therapy of high risk neuroblastoma (NB) in children diagnosed over 1 year of age. Med Pediatr Oncol. 2001;36(1):227-30.

17. Chicard M, Boyault S, Colmet Daage L, Richer W, Gentien D, Pierron G, et al. Genomic Copy Number Profiling Using Circulating Free Tumor DNA Highlights Heterogeneity in Neuroblastoma. Clin Cancer Res. 2016 Nov 15;22(22):5564-5573.

18. Chicard M, Colmet-Daage L, Clement N, Danzon A, Bohec M, Bernard V, et al. Whole-Exome Sequencing of Cell-Free DNA Reveals Temporo-spatial Heterogeneity and Identifies Treatment-Resistant Clones in Neuroblastoma. Clin Cancer Res. 2018 Feb 15;24(4):939-949.

19. Combaret V, Bergeron C, Noguera R, Iacono I, Puisieux A. Circulating *MYCN* DNA predicts *MYCN*-amplification in neuroblastoma. J Clin Oncol. 2005;23(34):8919-20;

20. Combaret V, Iacono I, Bellini A, Bréjon S, Bernard V, Marabelle A, et al. Detection of tumor *ALK* status in neuroblastoma patients using peripheral blood. Cancer Med. 2015 Apr;4(4):540-50.

21. Corrias MV, Parodi S, Tchirkov A, Lammens T, Vicha A, Pasqualini C, et al. Event-free survival of infants and toddlers enrolled in the HR-NBL-1/SIOPEN trial is associated with the level of neuroblastoma mRNAs at diagnosis. Pediatr Blood Cancer. 2018 Mar 30: e27052. doi: 10.1002/pbc.27052. [Epub ahead of print]

22. Decock A, Ongenaert M, Cannoodt R, Verniers K, De Wilde B, Laureys G, et al. Methyl-CpG-binding domain sequencing reveals a prognostic methylation signature in neuroblastoma. Oncotarget. 2016 Jan 12;7(2):1960-72.

23. Demir S, Altinkaya N, Kocer NE, et al (2015) Variations in apparent diffusion coefficient values following chemotherapy in paediatric neuroblastoma Diagn Interv Radiol 2015.21:184-188

24. Eleveld TF, Oldridge DA, Bernard V, Koster J, Daage LC, Diskin SJ, et al. Relapsed neuroblastomas show frequent RAS-MAPK pathway mutations. Nat Genet. 2015;47(8):864-71.

25. Federico SM, McCarville MB, Shulkin BL, Sondel PM, Hank JA, Hutson P, et al. A Pilot Trial of Humanized Anti-GD2 Monoclonal Antibody (hu14.18K322A) with Chemotherapy and Natural Killer Cells in Children with Recurrent/Refractory Neuroblastoma. Clin Cancer Res. 2017;23(21):6441-6449.

26. Furman WL, Shulkin BL, Federico SM, McCarville MB, Davidoff AM, Krasin MJ, et al. Early response rates and Curie scores at end of induction: An update from a phase II study of an anti-GD2 monoclonal antibody with chemotherapy in newly diagnosed patients with high-risk neuroblastoma. J Clin Oncol. 2017; 35:15_suppl, 10534-10534.

27. Fukuoka M, Taki J, Mochizuki T, Kinuya S. Comparison of diagnostic value of I-123 MIBG and high-dose I-131 MIBG scintigraphy including incremental value of SPECT/CT over planar image in patients with malignant pheochromocytoma/paraganglioma and neuroblastoma. Clin Nucl Med. 2011 Jan; 36(1):1-7.

28. Gahr N, Darge K, Hahn G, et al (2011) Diffusion weighted imaging for differentiation of neuroblastoma and ganglioneuroblastoma/ganglioneuroma. Eur J Radiol 2011.79:443-446

29. Alberto Garaventa, Ulrike Poetschger , Dominique Valteau-Couanet , Roberto Luksch , Victoria Castel , Martin Elliott , Shifra Ash , Godfrey C F Chan , Geneviève Laureys , Maja Beck-Popovic , Kim Vettenranta , Walentyna Balwierz, Henrik Schroeder , Cormac Owens , Maja Cesen , Vassilios Papadakis , Toby Trahair , Gudrun Schleiermacher , Peter Ambros , Stefania Sorrentino , Andrew D J Pearson , Ruth Lydia Ladenstein. Randomized trial of two induction therapy regimens for high-Risk Neuroblastoma:: HR-NBL1.5 International Society of Pediatric Oncology European Neuroblastoma Group Study J Clin Oncol 2021 Aug 10;39(23):2552-2563.

30. George RE, Li S, Medeiros-Nancarrow C, et al. High-risk neuroblastoma treated with tandem autologous peripheral-blood stem cell-supported transplantation: long-term survival update. J Clin Oncol 2006; 24:2891-2896.
31. Gelfand MJ. Dose reduction in pediatric hybrid and planar imaging. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2010;54(4):379-88.
32. Granger M, Grupp SA, Kletzel M, et al. Feasibility of a tandem autologous peripheral blood stem cell transplant regimen for high risk neuroblastoma in a cooperative group setting: A Pediatric Oncology Group study: A Report from the Children's Oncology Group. Pediatr Blood Cancer. 2012; 59:902-907.
33. Grupp SA, Stern JW, Bunin N, et al. Tandem high-dose therapy in rapid sequence for children with high-risk neuroblastoma. J Clin Oncol 2000;18:2567-2575.
34. Handgretinger R, Anderson K, Lang P, Dopfer R, Klingebiel T, Schrappe M, et al. A phase I study of human/mouse chimeric antiganglioside GD2 antibody ch14.18 in patients with neuroblastoma. Eur J Cancer. 1995 ; 31A (2) :261-7.
35. Hartmann O, Valteau-Couanet D, Benhamou E, et al. Stage IV neuroblastoma in patients over 1 year of age at diagnosis: consolidation of poor responders with combined busulfan, cyclophosphamide and melphalan followed by in vitro mafosfamide-purged autologous bone marrow transplantation. Eur J Cancer. 1997 ; 33 : 2126-2129.
36. Hartmann O, Valteau-Couanet D, Vassal G, Lapierre V, Brugieres L, Delgado R, et al. Prognostic factors in metastatic neuroblastoma in patients over 1 year of age treated with high-dose chemotherapy and stem cell transplantation: a multivariate analysis in 218 patients treated in a single institution. Bone marrow transplantation. 1999;23(8):789-95.
37. Kletzel M, Katzenstein HM, Haut PR, et al. Treatment of high-risk neuroblastoma with triple-tandem high-dose therapy and stem-cell rescue: results of the Chicago Pilot II Study. J Clin Oncol 2002; 20:2284-2292.
38. Kocaoglu M, Bulakbasi N (2016) Monitorization of chemotherapy response using diffusion-weighted imaging in neuroblastoma. Diagn Interv Radiol 2016. 22:108
39. Kohler JA, Ellershaw C, Machin D; Neuroblastoma Working Group of the Children's Cancer and Leukaemia Group. Response to N7 induction chemotherapy in children more than one year of age diagnosed with metastatic neuroblastoma treated in UKCCSG centers. Pediatr Blood Cancer. 2007; 49(3):234-9.
40. Kreissman SG, Seeger RC, Matthay KK, London WB, Sposto R, Grupp SA, et al. Purged versus non-purged peripheral blood stem-cell transplantation for high-risk neuroblastoma (COG A3973): a randomised phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2013; 14(10):999-1008.
41. Kretschmar CS, Kletzel M, Murray K, Thorner P, Joshi V, Marcus R, et al. Response to paclitaxel, topotecan, and topotecan-cyclophosphamide in children with untreated disseminated neuroblastoma treated in an upfront phase II investigational window: a pediatric oncology group study. J Clin Oncol. 2004; 22(20):4119-26
42. Kroiss A, Putzer D, Uprimny C, Decristoforo C, Gabriel M, Santner W, et al. Functional imaging in phaeochromocytoma and neuroblastoma with 68Ga-DOTA-Tyr 3-octreotide positron emission tomography and 123I-metaiodobenzylguanidine. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2011;38(5):865-73.
43. Kushner BH, Kramer K, LaQuaglia MP, Modak S, Yataghene K, Cheung NK. Reduction from seven to five cycles of intensive induction chemotherapy in children with high-risk neuroblastoma. J Clin Oncol. 2004;22(24):4888-92.
44. Kushner BH, Kramer K, Modak S, Cheung NK. Sensitivity of surveillance studies for detecting asymptomatic and unsuspected relapse of high-risk neuroblastoma. J Clin Oncol. 2009;27(7):1041–1046.
45. Ladenstein R, Poetschger U, Gray J, Valteau-Couanet D, Luksch R, Castel V, et al. Toxicity and outcome of anti-GD_2 antibody ch14.18/CHO in front-line, high-risk patients with

neuroblastoma: Final results of the phase III immunotherapy randomisation (HR-NBL1/SIOPEN trial). J Clin Oncol. 2016; 34(15_suppl):10500AB-10500.

46. Ladenstein R, Pötschger U, Pearson ADJ, Brock P, Luksch R, Castel V, et al. Busulfan and melphalan versus carboplatin, etoposide, and melphalan as high-dose chemotherapy for high-risk neuroblastoma (HR-NBL1/SIOPEN): an international, randomised, multi-arm, open-label, phase 3 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2017 ;18(4) :500-514.

47. Ladenstein R, Valteau-Couanet D, Brock P, Yaniv I, Castel V, Laureys G, et al. Randomized Trial of prophylactic granulocyte colony-stimulating factor during rapid COJEC induction in pediatric patients with high-risk neuroblastoma: The European HR-NBL1/SIOPEN study. J Clin Oncol. 2010;28(21):3516-24.

48. Längler A, Christaras A, Abshagen K, Krauth K, Hero B, Berthold F. Topotecan in the treatment of refractory neuroblastoma and other malignant tumors in childhood - a phase-II-study. Klin Padiatr. 2002;214(4):153-6.

49. Lewington V, Lambert B, Poetschger U, Sever ZB, Giammarile F, McEwan AJ, et al. 123I-mIBG scintigraphy in neuroblastoma: development of a SIOPEN semi-quantitative reporting method by an international panel. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2017; 44(2):234-241.

50. Lode HN, Valteau-Couanet D, Garaventa A, Gray J, Castel V, Yaniv I, et al. Long-term infusion of anti-GD2 antibody ch14.18/CHO in combination with interleukin-2 (IL2) activity and efficacy in high-risk relapsed/refractory neuroblastoma patients. J Clin Oncol. 2015; 33(15_suppl):10080.

51. Matthay KK, Villablanca JG, Seeger RC, Stram DO, Harris RE, Ramsay NK, et al. Treatment of high-risk neuroblastoma with intensive chemotherapy, radiotherapy, autologous bone marrow transplantation, and 13-cis-retinoic acid. Children's Cancer Group. The New England Journal of Medicine. 1999;341(16):1165-73.

52. Matthay KK, Reynolds CP, Seeger RC, Shimada H, Adkins ES, Haas-Kogan D*, et al*. Long-term results for children with high-risk neuroblastoma treated on a randomized trial of myeloablative therapy followed by 13-cis-retinoic acid: a Children's Oncology Group study. J Clin Oncol 2009; 27:1007-1013; Errata, J Clin Oncol 2014; 32:1862-1863.

53. Melzer HI, Coppenrath E, Schmid I, Albert MH, von Schweinitz D, Tudball C, et al.^{123}I-MIBG scintigraphy/SPECT versus ^{1}F-FDG PET in paediatric neuroblastoma. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2011;38(9):1648-58.

54. Mody R, Naranjo A, Van Ryn C, Yu AL, London WB, Shulkin BL, et al. Irinotecan-temozolomide with temsirolimus or dinutuximab in children with refractory or relapsed neuroblastoma (COG ANBL1221): an open-label, randomised, phase 2 trial. Lancet Oncol. 2017;18(7):946-957.

55. Mody R, Yu Alice L, Arlene Naranjo, Fan F Zhang, Wendy B London, Barry L Shulkin, Marguerite T Parisi, Sabah-E-Noor Servaes, Mitchell B Diccianni, Jacquelyn A Hank, Mildred Felder, Jennifer Birstler, Paul M Sondel, Shahab Asgharzadeh, Julia Glade-Bender, Howard Katzenstein, John M Maris, Julie R Park, Rochelle Bagatell. Irinotecan, Temozolomide, and Dinutuximab WITH GM-CSF in children with refractory or relapsed neuroblastoma: A report the Children's Oncology Group. J Clin Oncol 2020 Jul 1;38(19): 2160-2169.doi: 10.1200/JCO.20.00203. Epub 2020 Apr 28.

56. Mora J, Cruz O, Lavarino C, Rios J, Vancells M, Parareda A, et al. Results of induction chemotherapy in children older than 18 months with stage-4 neuroblastoma treated with an adaptive-to-response modified N7 protocol (mN7). Clin Transl Oncol. 2015;17(7):521-9.

57. Mujoo K, Cheresh DA, Yang HM, Reisfeld RA. Disialoganglioside GD2 on human neuroblastoma cells: target antigen for monoclonal antibody-mediated cytolysis and suppression of tumor growth. Cancer Res. 1987;47(4):1098-104.

58. Owens C, Li BK, Thomas KE, Irwin MS. Surveillance imaging and radiation exposure in the detection of relapsed neuroblastoma. Pediatr Blood Cancer. 2016;63(10):1786-1793.

59. Pandit-Taskar N, Zanzonico P, Hilden P, Ostrovnaya I, Carrasquillo JA, Modak S. Assessment of organ dosimetry for planning repeat treatments of high-dose 131I-MIBG therapy: 123I-MIBG versus posttherapy 131I-MIBG imaging. Clin Nucl Med. 2017 Oct;42(10):741-748.
60. Park JR, Kreissman SG, London WB, Naranjo A, Cohn SL, Hogarty MD, et al. A phase III randomized clinical trial (RCT) of tandem myeloablative autologous stem cell transplant (ASCT) using peripheral blood stem cell (PBSC) as consolidation therapy for high-risk neuroblastoma (HR-NB): A Children's Oncology Group (COG) study. J Clin Oncol. 2016; 34:18_suppl, LBA3-LBA3.
61. Park JR, Bagatell R, Cohn SL, Pearson AD, Villablanca JG, Berthold F, et al. Revisions to the International Neuroblastoma Response Criteria: A Consensus Statement from the National Cancer Institute Clinical Trials Planning Meeting. J Clin Oncol. 2017;35(22):2580-2587.
62. Park JR, Scott JR, Stewart CF, London WB, Naranjo A, Santana VM, et al. Pilot induction regimen incorporating pharmacokinetically guided topotecan for treatment of newly diagnosed high-risk neuroblastoma: a Children's Oncology Group study. J Clin Oncol. 2011; 29(33):4351-7.
63. Park JR, Slattery J, Gooley T, Hawkins D, Lindsley K, Villablanca JG, et al. Phase I topotecan preparative regimen for high-risk neuroblastoma, high-grade glioma, and refractory/recurrent pediatric solid tumors. Med Pediatr Oncol. 2000; 35 (6):719-23.
64. Pasqualini C, Dufour C, Goma G, Raquin MA, Lapierre V, Valteau-Couanet D. Tandem high-dose chemotherapy with Thiotepa and busulfan-melphalan and autologous stem cell transplantation in very high-risk neuroblastoma patients. Bone Marrow Transplant. 2016; 51(2):227-31.
65. Pearson AD, Pinkerton CR, Lewis IJ, Imeson J, Ellershaw C, Machin D, et al. High-dose rapid and standard induction chemotherapy for patients aged over 1 year with stage 4 neuroblastoma: a randomised trial. Lancet Oncol. 2008;9(3):247-56.
66. Peifer M, Hertwig F, Roels F, Dreidax D, Gartlgruber M, Menon R, et al. Telomerase activation by genomic rearrangements in high-risk neuroblastoma. Nature. 2015;526(7575):700-4.
67. Peschmann AL, Beer M, Ammann B, et al (2019) Quantitative diffusion weighted imaging predicts event-free survival in children with neuroblastic tumours: preliminary findings from a retrospective cohort study. Eur Radiol Exp 2019. 30:6
68. Pfluger T, Schmied C, Porn U, Leinsinger G, Vollmar C, Dresel S, et al. Integrated imaging using MRI and 123I metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy to improve sensitivity and specificity in the diagnosis of pediatric neuroblastoma. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2003;181(4):1115-24.
69. Piccardo A, Puntoni M, Lopci E, Conte M, Foppiani L, Sorrentino S, et al. Prognostic value of ^{1} F-DOPA PET/CT at the time of recurrence in patients affected by neuroblastoma. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2014;41(6):1046-56.
70. Pritchard J, Cotterill SJ, Germond SM, Imeson J, de Kraker J, Jones DR.. High dose wmelphalan in the treatment of advanced neuroblastoma: results of a randomized trial (ENSG-1) by the European Neuroblastoma Study Group. Pediatr Blood Cancer. 2005;44: 348-357.
71. Proust-Houdemont S, Pasqualini C, Blanchard P, Dufour C, Benhamou E, Goma G, et al. Busulfan-melphalan in high-risk neuroblastoma: the 30-year experience of a single institution. Bone Marrow Transplant. 2016; 51:1076-1081.
72. Robbins E. Radiation Risks From Imaging Studies in Children With Cancer. Pediatr Blood Cancer. 2008;51(January):453-457.
73. Roly Squire. Updates in the management of Neuroblastoma. Journal of Cancer & Allied Specialties; 31 August 2016; 2: 1-7
74. Saarinen-Pihkala UM, Hovi L, Koivusalo A, Jahnukainen K, Karikoski R, Sariola H, Wikström S. Thiotepa and melphalan based single, tandem, and triple high dose therapy and autologous stem cell transplantation for high risk neuroblastoma. Pediatr Blood Cancer. 2012; 59:1190-1197.
75. Saleh MN, Khazaeli MB, Wheeler RH, Allen L, Tilden AB, Grizzle W, et al. Phase I trial of the chimeric anti-GD2 monoclonal antibody ch14.18 in patients with malignant melanoma. Hum Antibodies Hybridomas. 1992; 3(1):19-24.

76. Schramm A, Köster J, Assenov Y, Althoff K, Peifer M, Mahlow E, et al. Mutational dynamics between primary and relapse neuroblastomas. Nat Genet. 2015 Aug;47(8):872-7.
77. Schleiermacher G, Javanmardi N, Bernard V, Leroy Q, Cappo J, Rio Frio T, Pierron G, Lapouble E, Combaret V, Speleman F, de Wilde B, Djos A, Ora I, Hedborg F, Träger C, Holmqvist BM, Abrahamsson J, Peuchmaur M, Michon J, Janoueix-Lerosey I, Kogner P, Delattre O, Martinsson T. J Emergence of new *ALK* mutations at relapse of neuroblastoma.Clin Oncol. 2014 Sep 1;32(25):2727-34. doi: 10.1200/JCO.2013.54.0674. Epub 2014 Jul 28. PMID: 25071110
78. Seif AE, Naranjo A, Baker DL, Bunin NJ, Kletzel M, Kretschmar CS, et al. A pilot study of tandem high-dose chemotherapy with stem cell rescue as consolidation for high-risk neuroblastoma: Children's Oncology Group study ANBL00P1. Bone Marrow Transplant. 2013; 48:947-952.
79. Shimada H, Umehara S, Monobe Y, Hachitanda Y, Nakagawa A, Goto S, et al. International neuroblastoma pathology classification for prognostic evaluation of patients with peripheral neuroblastic tumors: a report from the Children's Cancer Group. Cancer. 2001 Nov 1;92(9):2451-61.
80. Simon T, Hero B, Bongartz R, Schmidt M, Müller RP, Berthold F. Intensified external-beam radiation therapy improves the outcome of stage 4 neuroblastoma in children > 1 year with residual local disease. Strahlenther Onkol. 2006; 182(7):389-94.
81. Simon T, Hero B, Faldum A, Handgretinger R, Schrappe M, Niethammer D, Berthold F. Consolidation treatment with chimeric anti-GD2-antibody ch14.18 in children older than 1 year with metastatic neuroblastoma. J Clin Oncol. 2004 ;22(17):3549-57.
82. Valteau-Couanet D, Le Deley MC, Bergeron C, Ducassou S, Michon J, Rubie H, et al. Long-term results of the combination of the N7 induction chemotherapy and the busulfan-melphalan high dose chemotherapy. Pediatric Blood & Cancer. 2014;61(6):977-981.
83. Valteau-Couanet D, Michon J, Boneu A, Rodary C, Perel Y, Bergeron C, et al. Results of induction chemotherapy in children older than 1 year with a stage 4 neuroblastoma treated with the NB 97 French Society of Pediatric Oncology (SFOP) protocol. J Clin Oncol. 2005;23(3):532-40.
84. Vermeulen J, De Preter K, Naranjo A, Vercruysse L, Van Roy N, Hellemans J, et al. Predicting outcomes for children with neuroblastoma using a multigene-expression signature: a retrospective SIOPEN/COG/GPOH study. Lancet Oncol. 2009 Jul;10(7):663-71.
85. Viprey VF, Gregory WM, Corrias MV, Tchirkov A, Swerts K, Vicha A, et al. Neuroblastoma mRNAs predict outcome in children with stage 4 neuroblastoma: a European HR-NBL1/SIOPEN study. J Clin Oncol. 2014 Apr 1; 32(10):1074-83.
86. Viprey VF, Corrias MV, Kagedal B, Oltra S, Swerts K, Vicha A, et al. Standardisation of operating procedures for the detection of minimal disease by QRT-PCR in children with neuroblastoma: quality assurance on behalf of SIOPEN-R-NET. Eur J Cancer. 2007;43(2):341-350.
87. Vik TA, Pfluger T, Kadota R, Castel V, Tulchinsky M, Farto JC, et al. (123)I-mIBG scintigraphy in patients with known or suspected neuroblastoma: Results from a prospective multicenter trial. Pediatric Blood & Cancer.2009;52:784-90.
88. Yu AL, Gilman AL, Ozkaynak MF, London WB, Kreissman SG, Chen HX, et al. Anti-GD2 antibody with GM-CSF, interleukin-2, and isotretinoin for neuroblastoma. The New England Journal of Medicine. 2010;363(14):1324-1334.
89. Yu AL, Uttenreuther-Fischer MM, Huang CS, Tsui CC, Gillies SD, Reisfeld RA, Kung FH. Phase I trial of a human-mouse chimeric anti-disialoganglioside monoclonal antibody ch14.18 in patients with refractory neuroblastoma and osteosarcoma. J Clin Oncol. 1998; 16(6):2169-80.
90. Guideline for paediatric blood volumes for research purposes v1.1_30.11.2015 [HREC-2016].
91. Imaging guidelines (June 16, 2019) Claudio Granata on behalf of SIOPEN Radiology Committee
92. World Medical Association Declaration of Helsinki, JAMA, November 27, 2013 Volume 310,

Number 20
93.F.BertholdA.FaldumA.ErnstJ.BoosD.Dilloo,A.Eggert,M.FischerM.FrühwaldG.HenzeT.Klingebiel C.KratzB.KremensB.KrugI.LeuschnerM.SchmidtR.SchmidtR.Schumacher-KuckelkornD.von SchweinitzT.Simon. Extended induction chemotherapy does not improve the outcome for high-risk neuroblastoma patients: results of the randomized open-label GPOH trial NB2004-HR, Annals of Oncology, 2020; 31(3), 422-429

APPENDIX 1: CRITERIA FOR ADVERSE EVENTS

NATIONAL CANCER INSTITUTE - COMMON TERMINOLOGY*

*Except for Hearing (see Appendix 2)

National Cancer Institute - Common Terminology Criteria for Adverse Events
(NCI-CTCAE, Version 5.0)

https://ctep.cancer.gov/protocoldevelopment/electronic_applications/docs/CTCAE_v5_Quick_Reference_5x7.pdf

http://ctep.cancer.gov/

APPENDIX 2: HEARING

Common Terminology for Toxicity Criteria are not well adapted to high-frequency hearing loss from cisplatin in children. In order to assess and compare hearing loss in clinical trials SIOP agreed an adaptation of the Brock ototoxicity hearing scale at the SIOP AGM in Boston 2010. This was published in 2012 [14]. In 2021 additional recommendations where published regarding age appropriate hearing monitoring in children with cancer (Meijer et al.). All children should be tested with age-appropriate hearing tests always including a tympanogram to exclude glue ear (conductive hearing loss) If the tympanogram is abnormal this indicates glue ear possibly result (conductive hearing loss). ing in conductive hearing loss, the hearing test should not be graded for ototoxicity and the test should be repeated after 3 months. Children aged 5-18 years will additionally be assessed with a pure tone audiogram starting with the high frequencies and always including 8KHz. Children aged 3-5 years of age will additionally be assessed with conditioned play audiometry starting with the high frequencies and always including 8KHz.The audiologist should be made aware that they are testing for high-frequency hearing and no audiogram should be accepted for analysis unless it has 8KHz measured. As children tire quickly high-frequencies should be tested first. e.g. order of testing 1 kHz, 4 kHz, 8 kHz, 2 kHz, 500 kHz 250 kHz.If 500Kz and 250Hz are not tested this is not a problem. If the difference between adjacent octave frequencies >15 dB, preferably also half octave frequencies should be tested (e.g. 3 and 6 kHz). Children aged 0-3 years of age will be additionally screened for hearing loss with (Distortion Product) Otoacoustic Emissions (DP-)OAE. If (DP-) OAE screening fails and if feasible, children aged 0-6 months of age will be assessed with Auditory Brainstem Response (ABR) and children aged 6 months-3 years of age will be assessed with Visual Reinforcement Audiometry (VRA). It should be noted that (DP-)OAE, ABR and VRA cannot be graded yet. Baseline case history (including questions about pre-existent problems with hearing, tinnitus or vertigo) and audiological assessment is always preferred, but if not feasible can be replaced by screening with questions about pre-existent problems with hearing, tinnitus or vertigo.

Brock classification of cisplatin-induced bilateral high-frequency hearing loss

Bilateral hearing loss	Grade	Designation
< 40 dB at all frequencies	0	Minimal
=/> 40 dB at 8,000 Hz only	1	Mild
=/> 40 dB at 4,000 Hz and above	2	Moderate
=/> 40 dB at 2,000 Hz and above	3	Marked
=/> 40 dB at 1,000 Hz and above	4	Severe

The results used are obtained by pure-tone audiometry from the "better" ear

Brock grade 0 is not equivalent to normal hearing

SIOP Boston classification of cisplatin-induced bilateral high-frequency hearing loss

Bilateral hearing loss	Grade	Designation
≤ 20 dB at all frequencies	0	Normal
≥ 20 dB at 6,000 or 8,000 Hz and above	1	Minimal
≥ 20 dB at 4,000 Hz and above	2	Mild
≥ 20 dB at 2,000 or 3,000 Hz and above	3	Moderate
≥ 40 dB at 2,000 Hz and above [a]	4	Marked

[a] The results used are obtained by pure-tone audiometry, from the "better" ear < 40 dB at all lower frequencies.

Designed at the 42nd SIOP Annual meeting in Boston 2010 Brock P et al. 2012 in JCO

References:

- Brock PR, Bellman SC, Yeomans EC, Pinkerton CR, Pritchard J. Cisplatin ototoxicity in children: a practical grading system. Med Ped Oncol. 1991; 19:295-300 [13].
- Brock PR, Knight KR, Freyer DR, et al. Platinum-induced ototoxicity in children: a consensus review on mechanisms, predisposition, and protection, including a new International Society of Pediatric Oncology Boston ototoxicity scale. J Clin Oncol.2012; 30(19):2408-17.[14]

APPENDIX 3: PERFORMANCE SCALE

Lansky performance score (Patients ≤ 12 years old)	
100%	Fully active, normal
90%	Minor restrictions in physically strenuous activity
80%	Active, but tires more quickly
70%	Both greater restriction of play and less time spent in play activity
60%	Up and around, but minimal active play; keeps busy with quieter activities
50%	Gets dressed but lies around much of the day; no active play but able to participate in all quiet play and activities
40%	Mainly in bed; participates in quiet activities
30%	Bed-bound; needs assistance even for quiet play
20%	Often sleeping; play entirely limited to very passive activities
10%	No play; does not get out of bed
0%	Unresponsive

Karnofsky performance score (Patients > 12 years old)		
Able to carry on normal activity and work; no special care needed	**100%**	Normal; no complaints
	90%	Able to carry on normal activity; minor signs or symptoms of disease
	80%	Normal activity with effort; some signs or symptoms of disease
Able to carry on normal activity and work; no special care needed	**70%**	Cares for self; unable to carry on normal activity or work
	60%	Requires occasional assistance; able to care for most personal needs
	50%	Requires considerable assistance and frequent medical care
Unable to care for self; requires equivalent of institutional or hospital care; disease may be progressing rapidly	**40%**	Disabled; requires special care and assistance
	30%	Severely disabled; hospitalization is indicated though death not imminent
	20%	Very sick; hospitalization necessary; active supportive treatment necessary
	10%	Moribund; fatal processes progressing rapidly
	0%	Dead

APPENDIX 4: INTERNATIONAL NEUROBLASTOMA RESPONSE CRITERIA

Data from both prospective and retrospective trials were used to refine the International Neuroblastoma Response Criteria (INRC [61, 15]

- Overall response integrates tumour response in the primary tumour, soft tissue and bone metastases, and bone marrow.
- Primary and metastatic soft tissue sites are assessed using Response Evaluation Criteria in Solid Tumours (RECIST) and ^{123}I–mIBG scans or [^{18}F] fluorodeoxyglucose–positron emission tomography scans if the tumour is mIBG nonavid.
- Bone marrow is assessed by histology or immunohistochemistry and cytology or immunocytology. BM with ≤ 5% tumour involvement will be classified as minimal disease.
- Urinary catecholamine levels are not included in response assessment.
- Overall response will be defined as complete response, partial response, minor response, stable disease, or progressive disease.

Primary (soft tissue) Tumour Response

Response	Anatomic + MIBG (FDG-PET†) Imaging
CR	< 10 mm residual soft tissue at primary site AND Complete resolution of MIBG or FDG-PET uptake (for MIBG-nonavid tumors) at primary site
PR	≥ 30% decrease in longest diameter of primary site AND MIBG or FDG-PET uptake at primary site stable, improved, or resolved
PD	> 20% increase in longest diameter taking as reference the smallest sum on study (this includes the baseline sum if that is the smallest on study) AND Minimum absolute increase of 5 mm in longest dimension‡
SD	Neither sufficient shrinkage for PR nor sufficient increase for PD at the primary site

Determination of Overall Response

Response	Criterion
CR	All components meet criteria for CR
PR	PR in at least one component and all other components are either CR, MD* (bone marrow), PR (soft tissue or bone), or NI†; no component with PD
MR	PR or CR in at least one component but at least one other component with SD; no component with PD
SD	SD in one component with no better than SD or NI† in any other component; no component with PD
PD	Any component with PD

Tumour Response at Metastatic Soft Tissu and BoneSit

Response	Cytology†/Histology‡
CR	Bone marrow with no tumor infiltration on reassessment, independent of baseline tumor involvement
PD	Any of the following: Bone marrow without tumor infiltration that becomes > 5% tumor infiltration on reassessment OR Bone marrow with tumor infiltration that increases by > two-fold and has > 20% tumor infiltration on reassessment
MD	Any of the following: Bone marrow with ≤ 5% tumor infiltration and remains > 0 to ≤ 5% tumor infiltration on reassessment OR Bone marrow with no tumor infiltration that has ≤ 5% tumor infiltration on reassessment OR Bone marrow with > 20% tumor infiltration that has > 0 to ≤ 5% tumor infiltration on reassessment
SD	Bone marrow with tumor infiltration that remains positive with > 5% tumor infiltration on reassessment but does not meet CR, MD, or PD criteria

Response	Anatomic + MIBG (FDG-PET*) Imaging
CR	Resolution of all sites of disease, defined as: Nonprimary target and nontarget lesions measure < 10 mm AND Lymph nodes identified as target lesions decrease to a short axis < 10 mm AND MIBG uptake or FDG-PET uptake (for MIBG-nonavid tumors) of nonprimary lesions resolves completely
PR	≥ 30% decrease in sum of diameters† of nonprimary target lesions compared with baseline AND all of the following: Nontarget lesions may be stable or smaller in size AND No new lesions AND ≥ 50% reduction in MIBG absolute bone score (relative MIBG bone score ≥ 0.1 to ≤ 0.5) or ≥ 50% reduction in number of FDG-PET–avid bone lesions‡§
PD	Any of the following: Any new soft tissue lesion detected by CT/MRI that is also MIBG avid or FDG-PET avid Any new soft tissue lesion seen on anatomic imaging that is biopsied and confirmed to be neuroblastoma or ganglioneuroblastoma Any new bone site that is MIBG avid A new bone site that is FDG-PET avid (for MIBG-nonavid tumors) AND has CT/MRI findings consistent with tumor OR has been confirmed histologically to be neuroblastoma or ganglioneuroblastoma > 20% increase in longest diameter taking as reference the smallest sum on study (this includes the baseline sum if that is the smallest on study) AND minimum absolute increase of 5 mm in sum of diameters of target soft tissue lesions Relative MIBG score ≥ 1.2‖
SD	Neither sufficient shrinkage for PR nor sufficient increase for PD of nonprimary lesions

APPENDIX 5: INRG & INSS CLASSIFICATION

INRG staging system (INRGSS)

L1	Localised tumour not involving vital structures as defined by the list of image-defined risk factors and confined to one body compartment.
L2	Locoregional tumour with presence of one or more image defined risk factors
M	Distant metastatic disease (except MS)
MS	Metastatic disease in a child under 18 months, with metastases confined to skin, liver and/or bone marrow

INSS staging system (including 1993 modifications)

Stage 1	Localised tumour with complete gross excision, with or without microscopic residual disease: representative ipsilateral lymph nodes neative for tumour microscopically: nodes attached and removed with tumour may be positive.
Stage 2a	Localised tumour with incomplete gross excision: representative ipsilateral nonadherent lymph nodes negative for tumour microscopically.
Stage 2b	Localised tumour with or without complete gross excision, with ipsilateral nonadherent lymph nodes positive: enlarged contralateral lymph nodes negative microscopically.
Stage 3	Unresectable unilateral tumour infiltrating across the midline (beyond the opposite side of the vertebral column) with or without regional lymph node involvement: or midline tumour with bilateral extension via infiltration (unresectable) or lymph node involvement.
Stage 4	Any primary tumour with dissemination to distant lymph nodes, bone, bone marrow, liver, skin and/or other organs (except as defined for stage 4s disease).
Stage 4s	Localised primary tumour (as defined for stage 1, 2a, or 2b disease) with dissemination limited to skin, liver, and/or bone marrow, limited to infants younger than 1 year (marrow involvement of less than 10% of total nucleated cells and MIBG scan findings negative in the tumour).

[Roly Squire [73]; Updates in the management of Neuroblastoma. Journal of Cancer & Allied Specialties; 31 August 2016; 2: 1-7

APPENDIX 6: BONE MARROW SAMPLING GUIDELINES

Evaluation of the bone marrow (BM) is mandatory.
Bone marrow aspirates and trephines should be obtained from right and left posterior iliac crests from various bone marrow locations, i.e. a total of four samples, **two aspirates and two trephines.**
The bone marrow evaluation takes place at study entry, during induction, end of induction, post TEMIRI, post surgery, post Thio, after HDC (BuMel/prior RTx), before maintenance, during maintenance (after second cycle), at the end of treatment and at relapse

The following guidelines have been developed for the purpose of improving initial staging accuracy, treatment response evaluation, and, ultimately, patient care, by enabling a highly sensitive technique for detection and characterisation of rare neuroblastoma cells or tumour cell associated RNA [15]
With regards to RTqPCR, there is a general international consensus on the necessity to establish an international validation of this technique, in order to make results from different centres comparable and to agree upon its value for the clinical management of MRD.

Bone Marrow Aspirations
BM aspirations are necessary for bone marrow smears, immunocytology, RTqPCR or other techniques.
The aspirations from the different sites should not be pooled together unless indicated. Two to four syringes with plugs and 10 to 20 glass slides for the bone marrow smears and one polished cover glass should be prepared.

1) Aspiration of half a millilitre (0.5 ml) of BM into the syringe and **immediately** dropped on a glass slide.
2) Aspiration of 0.2 - 0.5 ml of BM for 10 smears per side air dried for cytology (i.e. Pappenheim stained, keep at least 5 slides unstained).

Aspiration for immunocytology and RTqPCR
The appropriate amount of anticoagulant (i.e. 0.5-1 ml heparin (5000IE/ml) in 3-5 or 10 ml BM, respectively) is aspirated into the syringe. Draw 5-10 ml bilateral aspirate into Heparin (5000IE/ml), and then shake immediately to allow the anticoagulant to mix with the bone marrow. This procedure is repeated for each puncture site.

- Transfer immediately, 0.5ml of BM from each side into two single PAXgene™ tubes for RTqPCR studies. Do not pool.
- Send the filled PAXgene™ tubes to the national Molecular Monitoring reference laboratory or to Prof. Sue Burchill, Leeds, United Kingdom.
- Transfer 4.5ml (remainder) to National Immunocytology Reference Laboratory or molecular Monitoring reference laboratory (depending on national organization) for processing of at least 3 x10^6 cells on cytospins by isolating mononuclear cell (MNC) suspension and using an adequate cytocentrifugation machine (i.e. Hettich). Ideally 2 times 3 x 10^6 cells on cytospins should be produced for quality controlled assessment of minimal disease.

Send samples at room temperature, next day delivery.

Handling of the bone marrow cells in the laboratory
The methods for preparation of mononuclear cells (MNC), processing, sending and storage of cytospins, evaluation of immunocytological stainings and reporting of results in the SIOPEN Bone

Marrow data bank have been standardised in the SIOPEN Bone Marrow Speciality Committee and described in detail elsewhere [15]
Immunocytological staining can also be combined with FISH and evaluated using an automated scanning and relocation system (AIPF) (i.e. Metafer4/*RC*Detect, MetaSystems, Altlussheim, Germany).
Further detail on SOPs for RTqPCR studies are described in Viprey *et al* [86]

Bone marrow trephine biopsies
The bone marrow trephine biopsies must be sampled from two sites, i.e., the right and left posterior iliac crests. Trephine biopsies should contain at least 0.5 cm of **marrow** (better 1 cm).

Storage of Tumour Material, Slides and Bone Marrow Samples
It is highly recommended to store material and slides bone marrow samples. This is important to conduct further/future biological and genetic analyses and to allow review and quality assessment studies.
It is advisable to store touch preparations and cytospin preparations at –20°C and cell suspensions (including DMSO), if available, in liquid nitrogen.
Furthermore, stained slides, IF/FISH images and RTqPCR pictures have to be stored adequately for documentation and review purposes.

References:

Burchill SA, Beiske K, Shimada H, Ambros PF, Seeger R, Tytgat GA, et al. Recommendations for the standardization of bone marrow disease assessment and reporting in children with neuroblastoma on behalf of the International Neuroblastoma Response Criteria Bone Marrow Working Group. Cancer. 2017;123 (7):1095-1105.[15]

Viprey VF, Corrias MV, Kagedal B, Oltra S, Swerts K, Vicha A, et al. Standardisation of operating procedures for the detection of minimal disease by QRT-PCR in children with neuroblastoma: quality assurance on behalf of SIOPEN-R-NET. Eur J Cancer. 2007;43(2):341-350.[86]

APPENDIX 7: IMAGING AND NUCLEAR MEDICINE GUIDELINES

IMAGING GUIDELINES (June 16, 2019)

Claudio Granata on behalf of SIOPEN Radiology Committee [91]

Ultrasound scan (US)

Detection and initial evaluation of a NB is usually performed with US in case of primary tumours localized in the abdomen, pelvis, and neck. The initial evaluation should include the size and the structure of the mass, relationship of the mass with adjacent organs and vessels, and a search for regional lymphadenopathy.
US can be performed during chemotherapy for intermediate evaluation of response in abdominal disease.

Chest X-ray

In case of thoracic tumours, chest X-ray can give a rough estimate of the extension and relationship of the mass with mediastinal structures.

Cross-sectional modalities

Computed tomography (CT) or magnetic resonance imaging (MRI) should be performed at:

- Study entry,
- End of induction chemotherapy
- For evaluation of residual primary tumour after surgery, before radiation therapy
- Before maintenance
- End of treatment

Independently of cross-sectional imaging performed (CT or MRI) and in anticipation of resection, anatomical relationship of the mass with adjacent organs and vessels should be methodically assessed for the presence of imagine defined risk factors, according to the criteria proposed by Brisse et al [12].

Computed tomography

CT represents a readily available and fast modality, which allows detailed evaluation of the primary mass, its relationship with adjacent organs and vessels, and direct visualization of calcifications and bone destruction. Furthermore, sedation is less frequently needed with contemporary CT scanners, thanks to their speed in acquiring images. The main drawbacks are represented by a relatively high exposure dose to ionizing radiations, poor depiction of spinal involvement, and information limited to the morphological aspects of the tumour.
CT studies should be based on a single contrast enhanced acquisition during the portal phase (or intermediate) phase. Non-enhanced, arterial or late contrast-enhanced acquisitions are almost never justified.

Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI)

Although CT represents an excellent modality, MRI imaging should be preferred, if available and feasible, thanks to its intrinsic high contrast and highly resolved, radiation-free images, and its capability to add functional information about the tumour.
MRI should be always preferred to CT in case of spinal involvement. The main drawbacks of MRI is the long time (30-60 minutes according to the number of sequences performed) required to perform the study, the need of sedation in non-cooperative children, and consequently the availability of an anaesthetist.

A basic MRI study should include (Table 13~~15~~) the usual set of T1-W, T2-W, T2-W fat-suppressed images acquired with the usual fast spin-echo, gradient-echo, inversion-recovery and contrast enhanced sequences in the axial, coronal and sagittal planes.
Beside this basic set of images, other images should be acquired.
A high quality 3D T2W sequence should be included, thanks to its capability of multiplanar reconstruction which can be very useful for a better surgical planning.
Diffusion-weighted imaging (DWI) with apparent diffusion coefficient (ADC) maps should be always included in the MR study. DWI, according to recent and preliminary researches, may provide information about outcome [67] monitorization of chemotherapy response [23, 38], and heterogeneity of the tumour thus providing guidance for targeted biopsy in case of large masses [28]. Furthermore, the additional time required to perform DWI is limited to few minutes.
Accessory imaging with whole-body MR sequences based on STIR and diffusion-weighted imaging with body-signal background-suppression (DWIBS) can be also considered, as preliminary results shows sensitivity for bone metastases comparable with ^{123}mIBG scintigraphy. However, whole-body imaging causes a longer duration of MRI study (about 15-25 minutes more).
MRI should be preferred to CT when assessing possible residual tumour after surgical resection, thanks to its capability of better tissue characterization. However, residual calcifications are better detected with CT. The study should be performed at least 15 days after surgery to avoid misleading findings due to oedema and/or residual bleeding.

Table 13: MRI protocol for imaging of NB

Images	Planes	Remarks
T1W FSE	Axial	Radial k-space sampling should be preferred (better SNR, less artifacts)
T1W GRE in-phase & out-of-phase		Possible alternative to standard T1W FSE
T2W FSE	Axial, coronal	Radial k-space sampling should be preferred (better SNR, less artifacts)
3D T2W FSE	3D	Possible alternative to standard 2D T2W FSE
T2W FSE FAT SAT	Axial	
STIR	Coronal	
Balanced	Axial	Good delineation of the relationship of the mass with adjacent vessels
DWI with ADC	Axial	Better tissue characterisation of primary tumour; better detection of residual tumour after resection
Pre-contrast and post-contrast 3D T1 FAT SAT GRE	3D	
Whole-body T1W FSE and STIR	Coronal whole-body images with stitching + sagittal STIR only images with stitching for the spine	Accessory imaging for metastatic screening
DWIBS	Axial acquisition with coronal reconstruction with stitching	Accessory imaging for metastatic screening

References:

Brisse HJ, McCarville MB, Granata C, et al (2011) Guidelines for Imaging and Staging of Neuroblastic Tumours: Consensus Report from the International Neuroblastoma Risk Group Project. Radiology 2011 261:243-257 [12]

Peschmann AL, Beer M, Ammann B, et al (2019) Quantitative diffusion weighted imaging predicts event-free survival in children with neuroblastic tumours: preliminary findings from a retrospective cohort study. Eur Radiol Exp 2019. 30:6 [67]

Demir S, Altinkaya N, Kocer NE, et al (2015) Variations in apparent diffusion coefficient values following chemotherapy in paediatric neuroblastoma Diagn Interv Radiol 2015.21:184-188 [23]

Kocaoglu M, Bulakbasi N (2016) Monitorization of chemotherapy response using diffusion-weighted imaging in neuroblastoma. Diagn Interv Radiol 2016. 22:108 [38]

Gahr N, Darge K, Hahn G, et al (2011) Diffusion weighted imaging for differentiation of neuroblastoma and ganglioneuroblastoma/ganglioneuroma. Eur J Radiol 2011.79:443-446 [28]

NUCLEAR MEDICINE GUIDELINES

Hélène Gauthier on behalf of SIOPEN Nuclear Medicine Comittee

In patients with neuroblastoma, radionuclide imaging is indicated for diagnostic purposes, staging and response evaluation during and after treatment. The complexity of diagnostic procedures, radiation burden and necessity to acquire high quality images entail that imaging should be performed in centers with paediatric expertise.

Indications for radionuclide imaging in neuroblastoma are the following:

- Confirmation of suspected neuroectodermally derived tumours, including neuroblastoma, phaeochromocytoma and ganglioneuroma
- Staging of the disease
- Assessment of response evaluation during treatment

The Gold Standard radionuclide imaging in neuroblastoma is the Meta-iodobenzylguanidine (mIBG) scan with SPECT or SPECT/CT acquisitions.

META-IODOBENZYLGUANIDINE (mIBG)

^{123}I-mIBG has shown a sensitivity ranging between 88% and 92% and a specificity of 83%-92% [59].

Interfering drugs

Many drugs interfere with the uptake and/or retention of mIBG, particularly tricyclic antidepressants (such as amitriptyline), sympathomimetics and some anti-hypertensives (labetalol, reserpine).

Commonly used medications for asthma and cough containing sympathomimetics may also interfere with mIBG uptake. The length of time required before mIBG can be administered after exposure to an interfering medication varies: normally four biological half-lives are sufficient; however, there are exceptions, such as labetolol, which requires a longer withdrawal time.

Thyroid blockade

Thyroid blockade will be performed according to local policies to prevent thyroid uptake of free radioactive iodide dissociating from the mIBG molecule.

Administered activity

According to EANM Paediatric Dosage card, ^{123}I-mIBG recommended injected activity ranges from 37 MBq (1 mCi) to 400 MBq (10.8 mCi) in an adult.

Meta-iodobenzylguanidine is injected slowly, over 2 minutes or longer, to avoid reactions (especially hypertension, nausea, vomiting and pallor), and flushed throughly with saline. Very rarely a patient may have an anaphylactic reaction to mIBG. Most adverse reactions can be avoided by the slow injection technique. Children at risk for hypertensive episodes should be monitored during and shortly after the mIBG injection. Central lines may be used as long as they are flushed with adequate amount of saline.

Images Acquisition

Motion artifacts, low-resolution images, low-count statistics should be avoided, in order to obtain images of quality as high as possible. The use of sedation or restraining/distraction techniques should be assessed in each case.

Images are acquired 20-24 hours after ^{123}I-mIBG injection. Early images (4-6 hours post-injection) are no longer routinely recommended [11] Additional imaging at 48 hours may be very occasionally considered in an attempt to clarify a subtle finding of low grade uptake in comparison to background. The choice of the collimator that provides the best image quality with ^{123}I-mIBG scintigraphy should be left to the nuclear medicine department.

Careful positioning of the child is crucial, and every effort should be made to place the child at the shortest distance from the collimator.

Images acquisition should be performed as a whole body acquisition in the anterior and posterior projections (4-5 cm/min), whereas in young infants spot views are preferred because of higher resolution. Spot views of body segments can be acquired with about 500 Kcounts per spot view (100 Kcounts for lower limbs) or for a maximum of 10 min. Skull imaging requires four views (anterior, posterior and lateral projections) since possible lesions of the skull base or on the orbital plan may be better appreciated on lateral views. In case of full bladder, a delayed static view of the pelvis, once the child has voided, should be attempted.

SPECT is an integral part of the ^{123}I-mIBG acquisition and should be routinely utilised where available to clarify the anatomical location of abnormal foci of mIBG uptake. A SPECT acquisition protocol consists of 120 projections, in steps of 3 degrees each, in continuous or step-and-shoot mode, 25-35 sec/step, with a 128 x 128 matrix.

In comparison to SPECT alone, SPECT/CT further improves mIBG uptake localisation and certainty of lesion detection [27]. There are two possible ways of using the CT component of the SPECT/CT study. It can be acquired with diagnostic quality parameters and intravenous radiological contrast. If this protocol is possible, it has the great advantage of performing two examinations in one session. If the CT component of the SPECT/CT examination is done for anatomical localisation and attenuation correction only, then the child will need a fully diagnostic contrast enhanced CT scan or an MRI scan, with the purpose of providing anatomical details of the primary tumour and its relations with the surrounding structures. In this case the radiation dose from the CT component of the SPECT/CT study should be kept as low as possible and the CT acquisition may be limited to abnormal or equivocal sites of mIBG uptake.

There are several protocols for low dose and ultra-low dose CT acquisitions. A possible low-dose CT acquisition may include a voltage around 80-100 kVp and a tube current of approximately 10-40 mAs. With such a kind of low-dose CT acquisition, and with a CT scan limited to the region of

interest, the radiation dose administered to the patient is very low, usually within a range of 0.2 – 0.5 mSv [31].

Interpretation of Scan Findings

The interpretation of mIBG scan should be performed in conjunction with recent cross sectional imaging modalities. In particular, combination of mIBG imaging and MRI can increase the sensitivity and specificity [68].

When mIBG does not adequately depict the full extent of the disease further imaging with alternative tracers should be considered. [42, 53 ,69] This is an area that requires further evaluation (see relevant section of the guidelines on PET tracers).

Scoring system [49]

The SIOPEN score divides the skeleton in 12 anatomic segments. The extension score for this method is graded as follows: 0 = no sites per segment; 1 = one discrete site per segment; 2 = two discrete sites per segments; 3 = three discrete lesions; 4 = > 3 discrete foci or a single diffuse lesion involving <50% of the segment; 5 = diffuse involvement of 50-95% of the segment; 6 = diffuse involvement of the entire segment.

In HR-NBL2 trial, **the SIOPEN score will be reported at each mIBG evaluation**.

The SIOPEN score will be centrally reviewed at the end of induction and at relapse.

The report of mIBG scan performed before and after HDC, and at the end of treatment expressed in terms of SIOPEN score should be integrated with the description of bone sites of disease, in order to differentiate disease relapse/recurrence from progression.

PET tracers

^{18}F-FLUORODEOXYGLUCOSE (FDG)

^{18}F-Fluorodeoxyglucose is a glucose analogue which is concentrated in sites of glycolysis, including most tumours and areas of infection/inflammation. ^{18}F-FDG is less specific for neuroblastoma than mIBG and is considered as a second line imaging agent. ^{18}F-FDG is most useful in neuroblastomas that fail to or weakly accumulate mIBG and is recommended as an option for evaluation of mIBG negative tumours.

Preparation, drug interactions, precautions

Patients should fast for at least 4 hours prior to ^{18}F-FDG injection. Any glucose containing IV fluids should be discontinued 4 hours prior to ^{18}F-FDG injection.

Administered activity and acquisition protocol

The injected activity can be calculated using the pediatric dosage card, which is available on its updated version on the EANM website.

The normal distribution of ^{18}F-FDG in children includes the brain, salivary glands, the Waldeyer's ring, the heart, the liver, the spleen, the bowel, the kidneys, and the bladder. Bone marrow activity is variable.

^{18}F-FDG uptake in neuroblastoma patients can be seen in both soft tissue and skeletal disease sites. Physiologic ^{18}F-FDG uptake in bone marrow is seen in the absence of tumour, especially in patients undergoing CSF stimulating factors. Cranial vault lesions can also be difficult to visualize due to adjacent brain activity although large skull lesions can be identified.

Appropriate paediatric CT settings should be utilized to minimize radiation dose.

^{18}F-DIHYDROXYPHENYLALANINE (DOPA)

^{18}F-Dihydroxyphenylalanine (DOPA) is a direct dopamine precursor. This radiopharmaceutical is actively transported into cells through the large amino acids transporter (LAT1) and then converted into dopamine by the amino-acid decarboxylase (AADC).

Some authors reported a greater sensitivity for ^{18}F-DOPA PET than ^{123}I-mIBG in the identification of disease relapse and for the assessment of response to induction therapy [69].

An exploratory study will be conducted in some centers to evaluate the diagnostic role of ^{18}F-DOPA PET/CT in comparison to ^{123}I-mIBG scan at the time of first disease presentation and at the end of the induction chemotherapy, and their impact on EFS and OS.

^{68}GA-DOTA-PEPTIDES

Autoradiography and immunohistochemistry studies showed that somatostatin receptors (SSR) can be expressed in 77-89% of neuroblastoma cells. Some authors suggested a greater sensitivity of ^{68}Ga-DOTA-peptide PET/CT in staging and restaging neuroblastoma compared to ^{123}I-mIBG scintigraphy [42] although prospective data are lacking.

References:

Bar-Sever Z, Biassoni L, Shulkin B, Kong G, Hofman MS, Lopci E, et al. Guidelines on nuclear medicine imaging in neuroblastoma. Eur J Nuc Med Mol Imaging. 2018;45: 2009-24

Bombardieri E, Giammarile F, Aktolun C, Baum RP, Bischof Delaloye A, Maffioli L, et al. 131I/123I-metaiodobenzylguanidine (mIBG) scintigraphy: procedure guidelines for tumor imaging. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2010; 37:2436-46.

Fukuoka M, Taki J, Mochizuki T, Kinuya S. Comparison of diagnostic value of I-123 MIBG and high-dose I-131 MIBG scintigraphy including incremental value of SPECT/CT over planar image in patients with malignant pheochromocytoma/paraganglioma and neuroblastoma. Clin Nucl Med. 2011 Jan; 36(1):1-7.

Gelfand MJ. Dose reduction in pediatric hybrid and planar imaging. Q J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2010; 54(4):379-88.

Kroiss A, Putzer D, Uprimny C, Decristoforo C, Gabriel M, Santner W, et al. Functional imaging in phaeochromocytoma and neuroblastoma with 68Ga-DOTA-Tyr 3-octreotide positron emission tomography and 123I-metaiodobenzylguanidine. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2011; 38(5):865-73.

Lewington V, Lambert B, Poetschger U, Sever ZB, Giammarile F, McEwan AJ, et al. ^{123}I-mIBG scintigraphy in neuroblastoma: development of a SIOPEN semi-quantitative reporting method by an international panel. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2017; 44 (2):234-241.

Melzer HI, Coppenrath E, Schmid I, Albert MH, von Schweinitz D, Tudball C, et al.^{123}I-MIBG scintigraphy/SPECT versus ^{1}F-FDG PET in paediatric neuroblastoma. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2011; 38(9):1648-58.

Pandit-Taskar N, Zanzonico P, Hilden P, Ostrovnaya I, Carrasquillo JA, Modak S. Assessment of organ dosimetry for planning repeat treatments of high-dose 131I-MIBG therapy: 123I-MIBG versus posttherapy 131I-MIBG imaging. Clin Nucl Med. 2017 Oct; 42(10):741-748.

Pfluger T, Schmied C, Porn U, Leinsinger G, Vollmar C, Dresel S, et al. Integrated imaging using MRI and 123I metaiodobenzylguanidine scintigraphy to improve sensitivity and specificity in the diagnosis of pediatric neuroblastoma. AJR Am J Roentgenol. 2003;181(4):1115-24.

Piccardo A, Puntoni M, Lopci E, Conte M, Foppiani L, Sorrentino S, et al. Prognostic value of ^{1} F-DOPA PET/CT at the time of recurrence in patients affected by neuroblastoma. Eur J Nucl Med Mol Imaging. 2014; 41(6):1046-56.

Vik TA, Pfluger T, Kadota R, Castel V, Tulchinsky M, Farto JC, et al. (123) I-mIBG scintigraphy in patients with known or suspected neuroblastoma: Results from a prospective multicenter trial. Pediatric Blood & Cancer.2009; 52:784-90.

APPENDIX 8: HARVEST GUIDELINES

It is recommended that pediatric apheresis procedure should be performed by an accredited SCT program and experienced pediatric team.

Timing

Peripheral blood stem cells (PBSC) mobilization is recommended according to the induction regimen schedule. Patients receiving GPOH induction will have the PBSC collection following Cycle 3 depending on bone marrow disease status. Documentation of clearance of tumour cells from the bone marrow is required for early collection according to the definition of MRD. If medical condition prohibits safe apheresis, it is appropriate to delay PBSC mobilization and harvest after subsequent induction course or end of induction therapy.

Patients receiving COJEC as induction will undergo harvest of PBSC following the end of the induction. Harvest may be scheduled either after the last chemotherapy cycle or out of steady state mobilization preferable before surgery.

The aim is to obtain a total CD34 harvest of at least 6 x 10^6/kg cells in at least 2 separate bags. In vitro purging of the graft is NOT recommended.

General Principles of the Technique

Although operating procedures differ for the various apheresis systems, certain principles apply to all types of equipment.

- Continuous-flow (CF) systems are preferred for pediatric use because they have smaller extra corporal volumes (ECV).
- In older children with a body weight greater than 40 kg, the technique is very similar to that used in adults. It is in small children that significant modifications of techniques are required to provide safe and effective procedure.

The two most important factors for safe apheresis procedures in pediatric patients are the maintenance of both a constant extracorporeal volume and an adequate red blood cell mass in the circulation.

PBSC Mobilization

Patients should begin Granulocyte Colony Stimulating Factor (G-CSF) starting one day after completing the cycle of induction chemotherapy. They should continue on G-CSF 5 µg/kg/day while recovering from chemotherapy cycle until the post-nadir ANC > 500-1000/µL, at which point it is discussed to increase the dose of G-CSF to at least 10 µg/kg/day.

For steady state mobilization, G-CSF is given daily for 4-5 days in a dose of 10 µg/kg/day. It is critical that G-CSF be given daily until PBSC collection is complete. If the WBC is > 60,000/µL, either hold or decrease G-CSF dose per institutional guidelines.

It is recommended to use circulating CD34 cell counts and to begin the collection when the count is ≥ 20 cells/L.

Infants (< 12 months) should only undergo PBSC harvest in highly experienced centers and transfer for this procedure needs to be considered in time. For children weighing less than 15 kg, it is recommended that the cell separator is primed with packed red cells suspended. Decision should take into consideration the patient's blood count. Alternatively, centers can also use the institutional guidelines.

Catheter Use

PBSC may be collected using a large bore double lumen central venous catheter that will allow at least 10ml/min inlet flow rate required for apheresis. Many institutions use temporary or tunneled apheresis catheters in neuroblastoma patients. A percutaneous radial artery line may also be

placed to facilitate collection. Bleeding risks for patients with thrombocytopenia who have also received substantial volumes of ACD should be addressed during catheter placement and removal. For continuous flow apheresis, two sites of venous access are required. In patients less than 25 kg use for example the MedComp 8.0 French permanent or temporary catheter as required. For patients greater than 25 kg, the MedComp ≥8.0 French or other central venous lines can be used. Depending on the situation of the peripheral veins, a Hickman catheter could be used in combination with a peripheral venous access, also in very small children. A percutaneous radial artery line may also be placed to facilitate collection.

Apheresis Machine

Apheresis machines equipped with continuous flow centrifugation, such as the Optia are recommended because these devices are better suited for the needs of small children as compared to discontinuous flow machines. Equipment should be operated in compliance with the manufacturer's operating guidelines.

The Standard of Care protocols should be written and available in the Apheresis Unit. The standard operating procedure will be specific for each machine.

Blood Priming

Priming of the machine prior to collection should be with saline according to manufacturer's directions. ACD-A will be used as Anti-coagulant, Heparin can be added to the ACD-A, according to the institutional decision.

The blood prime will be performed with cross-matched, irradiated, filtered red cells.

Procedural Support

There is evidence in the literature that apheresis procedure can be performed in children with platelet counts below 20 x 10^9 /L. However, the risk of bleeding following the administration of large dose of ACD in patients with extreme thrombocytopenia should be kept in mind.

Anticoagulant

Anticoagulant to be used is Acid Citrate Dextrose Formula - A (ACD-A) in a ratio sufficient to prevent extracorporeal clotting. Heparin can be added to the ACD-A according to the institutional decision.

The inlet AC infusion rate should be 0.8/ml/min or less in order to avoid the need of calcium supplement

**NOTE:* Hypocalcemia is a well-recognized side effect of citrate. To prevent hypocalcaemia a prophylactic calcium gluconate infusion or scheduled oral calcium supplementation can be used. If patient becomes symptomatic from hypocalcaemia then give oral calcium or alternatively the rate of the calcium gluconate infusion can be increased.

Whole Blood Flow Rate

The choice of whole blood flow rates should follow local protocols or manufacturers recommendations.

The inlet AC ratio should be 13 – 25 according the institute protocol.

Collection Goals

During each leukapheresis procedure, the volume of whole blood processed should be approximately 240 to 480 ml/kg (4 total blood volumes) depending on the patient's weight and machine use. The total time necessary for the whole apheresis procedure should not exceed 5 h.

Optimally, the stem cell collection should have a targeted goal of **>6 x 10^6 CD 34+cells/kg**, the cells to be subdivided **into ≥ 3 units to provide adequate stem cells for 2 transplants**. The

targeted number of cells can usually be obtained in 1-3 collection days.

Patient Monitoring

Patients should be observed continuously during the collection. Vital signs should be obtained every 15 minutes, especially for patients <10Kg.

Laboratory Studies

For patients < 20 kg, a type and cross compatibility test for peripheral red blood cells, or an equivalent test, should be performed one day prior to procedure.

Pre-apheresis and immediately post-apheresis lab values should be obtained: CBC with differential and platelet count, ionised calcium and magnesium.

PBSC Analyses

The following studies are recommended for each PBSC collection:

1) Culture for bacterial and fungal contamination,
2) Nucleated cell count and differential,
3) CD34+ cell enumeration
4) Cell viability

Cryopreservation of PBSC Products

Each collection should be processed and cryopreserved within 18 hours of collection using 5-10% dimethyl sulfoxide (DMSO) final concentration, controlled-rate freezer, and liquid nitrogen storage with appropriate monitoring according to institutional SOP's. Stem cells should be frozen at a final concentration of 0.5 to 4 x 10^8 nucleated cells/ml **in at least 3 bags.** The DMSO concentration in the infused bags should not exceed 1mg/Kg/day.

APPENDIX 9: NATIONAL COORDINATORS CONTACT DETAILS

The deployment of the HRNBL2 study in all countries will be gradual.
The following is a table of co-sponsors mentioning the countries that can start the study at first.

NAME NATIONAL COORDINATORS	Address	Phone/ Fax number	COUNTRY
LADENSTEIN, RUTH, PROF. DR.	St. Anna Kinderkrebsforschung A - 1090 Vienna, Zimmermannplatz 10	Phone : +43 1 40470 4750 Fax : +43 1 40470 7430 Email: ruth.ladenstein@ccri.at	**AUSTRIA**
BRAM DE WILDE	University Hospital Ghent Corneel Heymanslaan 10, 9000 Ghent Belgium	Phone: +32 9 332 5452 Email: Bram.dewilde@uzgent.be	**BELGIUM**
BROK, JESPER SUNE	SE: 29765790 Dept. Paed Oncology and Haematology Rigshospitalet, Blegdamsvej 9 Copenhagen O 2100 Denmark	Email : Jesper.Sune.Brok@regionh.dk	**DENMARK**
VALTEAU-COUANET, DOMINIQUE, DR.	Dept Paediatric Oncology Gustave Roussy 114, rue Edouard Vaillant F - Villejuif Cedex 94805	Phone : +33 1 42 11 41 70 Fax : +33 1 42 11 52 75 Email: dominique.valteau-couanet@igr.fr	**FRANCE**
EGGERT, ANGELIKA, PROF.DR	Dept. Pediatric Oncology & Hematology Charité, Campus Virchow Klinikum Otto-Heubner-Centrum f. Kinder- u. Jugendmedizin Klinik für Pädiatrie m.S. Onkologie/Hämatologie Augustenburger Platz 1, 13353 Berlin, Germany	Phone: +49 030 450 566 132 Fax: +49 030 450 566 906 Email: anglika.eggert@charite.de	**GERMANY**
PAPADAKIS, VASSILIOS	Hellenic Society of Pediatric Hematology Oncology Agia Sofia Children's Hospital Levadias Str.8, Athens 11527, Greece	Phone : +30 6932 294328 / +30 210 745 2020 Fax : +30 210 6800125 Email : vpapadak@otenet.gr	**GREECE**
OWENS, CORMAC, DR	Children's Health Ireland at Crumlin, Dublin D12 N512	Phone : +353 1 4096714 Fax : +353 1 4563041 Email : cormac.owens@olchc.ie	**IRELAND**

SHIFRA ASH, DR	Dept. Paediatric Haematology/Oncology the Pediatric Hematology Oncology department at Rambam Health Center 8 Haaliya Hashniya St., Haifa, Israel	Phone : +972 3 9253669 Fax : + 972 3 9253042 Email : s_ash@rambam.health.gov.il	**ISRAEL**
DRGARAVENTA ALBERTO	Dipartimento di Oncologia e Ematologia pediatrica IRCCS Istituto Giannina Gaslini,16147Genova Italy	Phone: +39-010-56363588/2410 Fax : +39-010-56362714 Email: albertogaraventa@gaslini.org	**ITALY**
WIECZOREK, ALEKSANDRA / BALWIERZ, WALENTYNA	Department of Pediatric Oncology and Hematology, Institute of Pediatrics, Jagiellonian University Medical College Krakow, Poland.	Phone : +48 - 12-658-02-61 Email : wieczorek.aleksandra@wp.pl / balwierz@mp.pl	**POLAND**
CANETE, ADELA, DR	Unidad de Oncohematologia Pediatrica Torre G 2º Planta Hospital La Fe Avda Fernando Abril Martorell 106 46026 Valencia Spain	Phone : +34 68 693 37 43 Email: canyete_ade@gva.es	**SPAIN**
BECK-POPOVIC, MAJA	Swiss Pediatric Oncology Group Effingerstrasse 40 3008 Bern CHUV - Centre Hospitalier Universitaire Vaudois Département femme-mère-enfant Rue du Bugnon 46 CH-1011 Lausanne Switzerland	Phone : +41 21 314 35 67 Fax : +41 21 314 05 03 Email : maja.Beck-Popovic@chuv.ch	**SWITZERLAND**
TYTGAT, LIEVE	Prinses Maxima Center for Pediatric Oncology Heidelberglaan 25 3584 CS Utrecht	Phone : +31 88 97 295 30 Email : G.A.M.Tytgat@prinsesmaximacentrum.nl	**THE NETHERLANDS**
ELLIOT, MARTIN, DR.	Department of Paediatric Oncology and Haematology, Leeds Teaching Hospital Trust, Leeds, LS1 3EX, United Kingdom	Phone : +44 0113 3928779 Fax: +44 0113 3928488 Email : martin.elliott1@nhs.net	**UK**

2) The following is a table of co-sponsors mentioning the countries that can start the study in a second time:

TOBY TRAHAIR	Australian and New Zealand Children's Haematology/Oncology Group Hudson Institute of Medical Research 27-31 Wright Street Clayton VIC 3168	Phone: +61 2 9382 2970 Email : Toby.trahair@health;nsw.gov.au	**AUTRALIA + NEW ZEALAND**
STEPAN, JASMINKA, PROF.DR	Children's Hospital Zagreb Klaićeva 16 10000 Zagreb, CROATIA	Phone : 385914600183 Email : jasminka.stepan@gmail.com	**CROATIA**
MALIS, JOSEF	University Hospital Motol V Uvalu 84 15006 Prague, Czech Republik	Phone : +420-224436456 Fax : +420-224436420 Email : josef.malis@fnmotol.cz	**CZECH REPUBLIC**
CESEN, MAJA,	University Medical Center Ljubljana Zaloška 7 1000 Ljubljana, Slovenia	Phone : 00 386 1 522 9297 Fax : 00 386 1 522 4036 Email : maja.cesenmazic@kclj.si	**SLOVENIA**
KLEOPATRA GEORGANTRZI	Karolinska University Hospital, SE-17176 Stockholm, Sweden	Phone: +46 8 517 745 15 Email: kleopatra.georgantzi@regionstockholm.se	**SWEDEN**
JELENA RASCON	Vilnius University Hospital Santaros Klinikos Santariskiu 2 LT 08661 Vilnius, Lithuania	Email :Jelena.rascon@gmail.com	**LITHUANIA**
MARIA WINTHER GUNNES	Oslo University Hospital Pediatric Hematology and Oncology Department PO Box 4950 Nydalen 0424 Oslo	Phone:+47-48192650 Email: mawgun@ous-hf.no	**NORWAY**

APPENDIX 10: DECLARATION OF HELSINKI [92]

WMA DECLARATION OF HELSINKI – ETHICAL PRINCIPLES FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH INVOLVING HUMAN SUBJECTS
Recommendations guiding physicians in biomedical research involving human subjects

Adopted by the 18th World Medical Assembly, Helsinki, Finland, June 1964, amended in 1975, 1983, 1989, 1996, 2000, 2002, 2004, 2008 and latest by the 64th WMA General Assembly, Fortaleza, Brazil, October 2013.

Declaration_of_Helsinki_October_2013.pc

APPENDIX 11: BIRTH CONTROL METHODS

1. **Birth control methods which may be considered as highly effective:**
   For the purpose of this guidance, methods that can achieve a failure rate of less than 1% per year when used consistently and correctly are considered as highly effective birth control methods. Such methods include:
   - combined (estrogen and progestogen containing) hormonal contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation [1]
     - oral
     - intravaginal
     - transdermal
   - progestogen-only hormonal contraception associated with inhibition of ovulation [1]:
     - oral
     - injectable
     - implantable [2]
   - intrauterine device (IUD) [2]
   - intrauterine hormone-releasing system (IUS) [2]
   - bilateral tubal occlusion [2]
   - vasectomised partner [2,3]
   - sexual abstinence [4]

2. **Acceptable birth control methods which may not be considered as highly effective**
   Acceptable birth control methods that result in a failure rate of more than 1% per year include:
   - progestogen-only oral hormonal contraception, where inhibition of ovulation is not the primary mode of action
   - male or female condom with or without spermicide [5]
   - cap, diaphragm or sponge with spermicide [5]

3. **Birth control methods which are considered unacceptable in clinical trials**
   Periodic abstinence (calendar, symptothermal, post-ovulation methods), withdrawal (coitus interruptus), spermicides only, and lactational amenorrhoea method (LAM) are not acceptable methods of contraception. Female condom and male condom should not be used together.

[1] Hormonal contraception may be susceptible to interaction with the IMP, which may reduce the efficacy of the contraception method.
[2] Contraception methods that in the context of this guidance are considered to have low user dependency.
[3] Vasectomised partner is a highly effective birth control method provided that partner is the sole sexual partner of the WOCBP trial participant and that the vasectomised partner has received medical assessment of the surgical success.
[4] In the context of this guidance sexual abstinence is considered a highly effective method only if defined as refraining from heterosexual intercourse during the entire period of risk associated with the study treatments. The reliability of sexual abstinence needs to be evaluated in relation to the duration of the clinical trial and the preferred and usual lifestyle of the subject.
[5] A combination of male condom with either cap, diaphragm or sponge with spermicide (double barrier methods) are also considered acceptable, but not highly effective, birth control methods.

For more information, please refer to the CTFG Guidelines "recommendations related to contraception and pregnancy testing in clinical trials".

APPENDIX 12: RADIOTHERAPY MANUAL

HR-NBL2/SIOPEN

High-Risk Neuroblastoma Study 2 of SIOP-Europe-Neuroblastoma (SIOPEN)

HR-NBL2 QUARTET Radiotherapy Quality Assurance Guidelines Version 1.0

Sponsor:	Gustave Roussy
Sponsor Protocol #:	2019/2894
EUDRACT #:	2019-001068-31

THIS GUIDANCE DOCUMENT SHOULD BE USED IN CONJUNCTION WITH THE HR-NBL2/SIOPEN PROTOCOL

APPENDIX 13: GUIDELINE FOR PEADIATRIC BLOOD VOLUME FOR RESEARCH PURPOSES *(V1.1_30.10.2015)[90]*

HEALTH RESEARCH ETHICS COMMITTEE (HREC)

UNIVERSITEIT•STELLENBOSCH•UNIVERSITY
jou kennisvennoot • your knowledge partner

Guideline for Paediatric Blood Volume for Research Purposes

Amended Document prepared by M Kruger

30 November 2015
V1.1

Public guideline

The following is the guideline for the SOP for researchers which should be available on the website:

- It is important to take the child's clinical condition into account when determining what volume can be used for research purposes.
- Blood volume should not exceed 5% of the total blood volume during a one-off sampling of total blood volume (including routine blood specimens for clinical care).
- Blood volume should not exceed 5% of the total blood volume within 3-months (including routine blood specimens for clinical care). *(US OHRP: 3 ml/kg or up to 50 ml total within 8 weeks).*
- If the blood volume necessary exceeds the above guideline, the research team need to submit additional motivation, which will be considered by the ethics review committee for final approval and may need expert opinion to guide the ethics review committee.

REC Member guideline

This guideline is to be used by REC members when there is a request for a larger blood volume to be taken from a child participant with adequate motivation by the principal investigator. This guideline also take into consideration the haemoglobin and is therefore a better guideline in the scenario dealing with impoverished communities and malnutrition.

CMRC IRB MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE TOTAL BLOOD DRAW VOLUMES (CLINICAL + RESEARCH)						
Body Wt (Kg)	**Body Wt (lbs)**	**Total blood volume (mL)**	**Maximum allowable volume (mL) in one blood draw (= 2.5% of total blood volume)**	**Total volume (clinical + research) maximum volume (mL) drawn in a 30-day period**	**Minimum Hgb required at time of blood draw**	**Minimum Hgb required at time of blood draw if subject has respiratory/CV compromise**
1	2.2	100	2.5	5	7.0	9.0 -10.0
2	4.4	200	5	10	7.0	9.0-10.0
3	6.3	240	6	12	7.0	9.0-10.0
4	8.8	320	8	16	7.0	9.0-10.0
5	11	400	10	20	7.0	9.0-10.0
6	13.2	480	12	24	7.0	9.0-10.0
7	15.4	560	14	28	7.0	9.0-10.0
8	17.6	640	16	32	7.0	9.0-10.0
9	19.8	720	18	36	7.0	9.0-10.0
10	22	800	20	40	7.0	9.0-10.0
11-15	24-33	880-1200	22-30	44-60	7.0	9.0-10.0
16-20	35-44	1280-1600	32-40	64-80	7.0	9.0-10.0
21-25	46-55	1680-2000	42-50	64-100	7.0	9.0-10.0
26-30	57-66	2080-2400	52-60	104-120	7.0	9.0-10.0
31-35	68-77	2480-2800	62-70	124-140	7.0	9.0-10.0
36-40	79-88	2880-3200	72-80	144-160	7.0	9.0-10.0
41-45	90-99	3280-3600	82-90	164-180	7.0	9.0-10.0
46-50	101-110	3680-4000	92-100	184-200	7.0	9.0-10.0
51-55	112-121	4080-4400	102-110	204-220	7.0	9.0-10.0
56-60	123-132	4480-4800	112-120	224-240	7.0	9.0-10.0
61-65	134-143	4880-5200	122-130	244-260	7.0	9.0-10.0
68-70	145-154	5280-5600	132-140	264-280	7.0	9.0-10.0
71-75	156-185	5680-6000	142-150	284-300	7.0	9.0-10.0
76-80	167-176	6080-6400	152-160	304-360	7.0	9.0-10.0
81-85	178-187	6480-6800	162-170	324-340	7.0	9.0-10.0
86-90	189-198	6880-7200	172-180	344-360	7.0	9.0-10.0
91-95	200-209	7280-7600	182-190	364-380	7.0	9.0-10.0
96-100	211-220	7680-8000	192-200	384-400	7.0	9.0-10.0

Based on blood volume of:		
kg	mL/kg	
1-2	100	Pre-term infant
> 2	80	Term infant - adult

This information is similar to that used by the Committee on Clinical Investigations, Children's Hospital in Los Angeles, CA; Baylor College of Medicine, Dallas, TX; and Cincinnati Children's Hospital Institutional Review Board, OH. These charts were adapted by: Rhona Jack, Ph.D. Children's Hospital and Regional Medical Center Laboratory, Seattle, WA in August 2001.

Reference: Rhona Jack; www.ucdmc.ucdavis.edu/.../Blood_Draws_Maximum_Allowable.doc - downloaded on 02 December 2010

APPENDIX 14: NEUROPSYCHOLOGICAL ASSESSMENT

Neuropsychological toxicity will be careful evaluated. It will be routinely evaluated as part of the full clinical examination at each time point defined (Figure 2 Flow chart: Rapid COJEC) clinical examination at each time point defined and upon CTCAE v5 grading as detailed in 5 .2.4.1.

- Neuropsychological timings

To highlight potential neuropsychological, emotional or behavioral disorders, a longitudinal monitoring will be proposed at different times, for 100 patients with Rapid COJEC treatment only in participant Sites for this evaluation. 3 timings of neuropsychological assessment are defined:

- T1 D40 +/-10
- T2 End of maintenance (D360 +/-10)
- T3: 5 years after end of treatment (± 3 months)

- Neuropsychological proposal

These proposals consist on two different assessments:

- An indirect assessment for emotional, behavioral, functional skills and adaptive behaviors by using questionnaires, filled out by one of the parent's patient. This indirect assessment will be proposed at 3 neuropsychological timepoints (T1-T2-T3).
- A direct assessment: a neuropsychological assessment will be proposed by a neuropsychologist or a psychologist trained at tree time points (T1 – T2 – T3)
- If parents refuse to file out the questionnaires, only direct assessment will be carried out.

1) Indirect assessment

All the questionnaires are translated in Europe, and often used in clinical trial research. Scores are standardized by age and gender.
Data from these questionnaires will be centrally reviewed and analyzed by a neuropsychologist in each country, but will not be evaluated in real time and will not be used for determining toxicity grading. Therefore, the questionnaires are not being used for dose modification purposes. We will have for this assessment 3 questionnaires:

a) The Behavior Rating Inventory of Executive Function (BRIEF)

The BRIEF is a questionnaire designed to assess the executive functioning in an ecological way (several aspects of EF divided in eight clinical scales, two indices and one composite score).

Three forms can be proposed, depending on the participants' ages:

- 2-5 years old patients : BRIEF-Preschool
- 6-18 years old patients : BRIEF
- 18 years old patients : BRIEF-A

b) Child Behavior Check List (CBCL)

This questionnaire allows us to assess internalizing problems (3 clinical scales) and externalizing problems (5 clinical scales), based on DSM-5 diagnostic categories.

Three forms can be proposed, based on the participant's age:

- 1 ½ - 5 years old patient : CBCL preschool
- 6- 18 years old patient : CBCL
- >18 years old patient : ABCL

c) Vineland Adaptive Behavior Scales questionnaire (VABS-II or III)

This questionnaire is an ecological assessment of adaptive behavior (communication, daily living skills, socialization and motor skills). A composite score provides an adaptive behavior global score. Each developmental step can be assessed from 0 to 90 years old in communication, socialization, and daily living adaptive skills, and from 0 to 7 years old in motor adaptive skills.

2) Direct assessment: cognitive functioning assessment (IQ)

In Europe, direct assessment will be proposed at 3 times (T1, T2, T3), in addition of questionnaires, using Wechsler's Scale (WPPSI-III 2;6 – 7;11 yo; WISC-V 6 – 16;11 yo; WAIS-IV 16-79 yo). This scale allows assessing cognitive functioning (IQ) and provides an estimation of the main domains (Verbal Skills, Fluid intelligence, Working memory, Processing speed, Visuospatial skills). These assessments must be conducted by a neuropsychologist or psychologist who was trained for.

The details of both direct (IQ) and indirect (questionnaires) assessments are provided in table 14.

Table 14: Details of neuropsychological assessment

Tools	Domains	Advantages	Age- Range (years old)
Vineland-II or VINELAND-III*	**Adaptative behaviour Communication Daily living skills Socialisation Motor skills**	**Useful for diagnosis**	**1 to 90**
BRIEF Behavioral Rating Inventory of Executive function	**Ecologic assessment of executive functioning (EF)**	**Measures several aspects of EF**	**2-5 : BRIEF-P**
BRIEF-II*	**▪ Emotional control ▪ Metacognition**	**Normative data in childhood cancer**	**5-18 : BRIEF >18 : BRIEF A**
CBCL Child Behavior Checklist	**Assess internalizing problems**	**based on DSM-5 diagnostic categories**	**1 ½to 5: CBCL preschool form 6 to 18: CBCL**
ABCL Adult Behavior Checklist	**and externalizing problems**	**Parents reports multicultural norms**	**18-59 : ABCL**
Wechsler scale	**Direct assessement of cognitive functioning: ▪ Verbal Skills ▪ Fluid intelligence ▪ Working memory ▪ Processing speed ▪ Visuospatial**		**2; 6 – 7 ;11 WPPSI-IV Wechsler Preschool and Primaey Scale of Intelligence 6 - 16; 11 WISC - V Wechsler Intelligence scale for children WISC-IV* 16 – 79 ; 11 WAIS-IV Wechsler Intelligence scale for Adult**